# MID-ATLANTIC FISHERY MANAGEMENT COUNCIL MEETING AGENDA <br> October 7-10, 2013 <br> Courtyard Philadelphia Downtown, 21 N. Juniper Street <br> Philadelphia, PA 19107-1901 <br> Telephone 215-496-3200 

## Monday, October 7

10:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. Executive Committee [Tab 1]
Robins, Anderson, Batsavage, Bullard, Elliott, King, Linhard, Luisi, McMurray, Nolan, O'Reilly, Pate [Moore]

- Review and revise Implementation Plan
12:30 p.m. - 1:30 p.m. Lunch
1:30 p.m. -5:00 p.m. Mackerel, Squid, Butterfish Committee [Tab 2]
King, McMurray, Anderson, Beal, DiLernia, Heins, Himchak, Kaelin, Linhard, Michels, Nolan, Pate, Young, Zeman; NE Reps: Pierce, Tooley [Didden]
- Develop Committee recommendations on river herring and/or shad management approach (stock in fishery or other)
Tuesday, October 8
9:00 a.m.
9:00 a.m. - 10:30 a.m. Joint Spiny Dogfish Committee (Committee of the Whole) [Tab 3]
- Review SSC, Dogfish Monitoring Committee, and Advisory Panel recommendations regarding 2014 harvest levels and associated management measures
- Adopt recommendations for 2014 harvest levels and associated management measures
10:30 a.m. - 11:30 a.m. Framework 8 to the Monkfish FMP [Tab 4]
- Review the range of alternatives; consider approval of alternatives for further analysis; measures include the specification of an annual catch target, days-at-sea, and trip limits for 2014-2016, and changes to the permit Category H boundary
11:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m. Bluefin Tuna Presentation - Tom Warren, HMS NMFS [Tab 5]
- Overview of Amendment 7 proposed rule
12:00 p.m. - 1:00 p.m. Lunch

| 1:00 p.m. - 3:30 p.m. | Mackerel, Squid, Butterfish [Tab 2] <br> - Review Committee recommendations regarding river herring/shad management <br> - Adopt a management approach for river herring/shad |
| :---: | :---: |
| 3:30 p.m. - 4:30 p.m. | SAWISARC 57 Summary - Jim Weinberg, NEFSC [Tab 6] <br> - Benchmark Assessment review of summer flounder and striped bass |
| 4:30 p.m. - 5:00 p.m. | Update on the Atlantic Wind Connection Project - Kris Ohleth, Atlantic Wind Connection |
| 5:00 p.m. -6:00 p.m. | Listening Session - Beth Phelan, NOAA [Tab 7] <br> - Presentation on Ocean Acidification |
| Wednesday, October 9 |  |
| 9:00 a.m. | Demersal Committee Meeting as a Committee of the Whole with the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's Summer Flounder, Scup, Black Sea Bass, and Bluefish Boards |
| 9:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m. | Finalize Summer Flounder Management Measures in conjunction with the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Board [Tab 8] <br> - Review SSC, Summer Flounder Monitoring Committee, and Advisory Panel recommendations for 2014-2015 <br> - Adopt recommendations for 2014-2015 commercial and recreational harvest levels and commercial management measures <br> - Update on AFMSC activities regarding summer flounder |
| 11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. | Finalize Scup Management Measures in conjunction with the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Board [Tab 9] <br> - Review SSC, Scup Monitoring Committee, and Advisory Panel recommendations for 2014-2015 <br> - Adopt recommendations for 2014-2015 commercial and recreational harvest levels and commercial management measures |
| 12:30 p.m. - 1:30 p.m. | Lunch |
| 1:30 p.m. - 3:00 p.m. | Finalize Black Sea Bass Management Measures in conjunction with the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's Summer Flounder, Scup, and Black Sea Bass Board [Tab 10] <br> - Review SSC, Black Sea Bass Monitoring Committee, and Advisory Panel recommendations for 2014-2015 <br> - Adopt recommendations for 2014-2015 commercial and recreational harvest levels and commercial management measures |

Research Set-Aside Research Priorities [Tab 12]

- Establish Research Priorities for 2015 RSA RFP


## Thursday, October 10

9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

## 10:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.

## Final Rule for National Standard 2 Guidelines Presentation Jim Weinberg, NEFSC [Tab 13]

## Strategic Plan

Move to add 13.5. Seek legislative solutions to expand observer funding options.
McMurray/Anderson 18/0/1
Motion carries
In section 12.1 add "work with our management partners to secure long term funding for the NEAMAP survey."
Anderson/McMurray
Moved by consent
Move to approve plan Strategic Plan as modified.
Anderson/Linhard (18/0/0)
Motion carries
Deep Sea Corals
Move that the Council approve the range of alternatives with additions for public hearings.
Elliott for Committee
Move to table Committee motion to approve the alternatives with additions until additional options are explored.
Himchak/Linhard
Moved by consent
Move to add 2 H to exempt Illex and Loligo from broad zone restrictions.
Nolan/Himchak (20/0)
Motion carries

[^0]Move to approve the range of alternative with additions for public hearings
Elliott for Committee (19/0/0)
Motion carries
Surfclam \& Ocean Quahog
Move that Amendment 17, the Cost Recovery Amendment, be changed to include the BRP issue and the OY range issue.
Anderson/Himchak (16/0/0)
Motion carries

Move to re-scope Amendment 17 to make the public aware of any changes and form a new FMAT.
Anderson/Linhard (17/0/0)
Motion carries
RSA
Move in 2015, RFP for RSA will indicate intent to maintain NEAMAP as top priority project. Other projects may be funded depending on available resources.
Heins for Committee (14/2/1)
Motion carries
Continuing \& New Business
Move to nominate Olaf Jensen to the SSC.
Anderson/Zeman
Moved by consent
Move to nominate Tom Noji to the SSC.
Bullard/Linhard
Moved by consent

## Organizational Reports

- NMFS Regional Administrator
- Update on forms and process for data collection for the surfclam and ocean quahog fisheries
- Industry-funded observer coverage
- NMFS NEFSC Director
- NOAA Office of General Counsel
- Federal Enforcement Officials (NMFS and USCG)
- ASMFC Executive Director


## Liaison Reports

- South Atlantic Council (September 16-20, 2013)
- New England Council


## Executive Director's Report - Chris Moore [Tab 14]

Science Report - Rich Seagraves [Tab 15]
Committee Reports

- Executive Committee
- Mackerel, Squid, Butterfish


## Continuing and New Business

The above agenda items may not be taken in the order in which they appear and are subject to change as necessary. Other items may be added, but the Council cannot take action on such items even if the item requires emergency action without additional public notice. Non-emergency matters not contained in this agenda may come before the Council and / or its Committees for discussion, but these matters may not be the subject of formal Council or Committee action during this meeting. Council and Committee actions will be restricted to the issues specifically listed in this agenda. Any issues requiring emergency action under section 305(c) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act that arise after publication of the Federal Register Notice for this meeting may be acted upon provided that the public has been notified of the Council's intent to take final action to address the emergency. The meeting may be closed to discuss employment or other internal administrative matters.

## September 19, 2013

## Bluefish Monitoring Committee Recommendations for 2014

## Attendees:

James Armstrong (MC Chair, Council Staff), Paul Caruso (MA-DMF), Jason McNamee (RI-DFW), Beth Egbert (NCDMF), Mark Terceiro (NEFSC), Mike Celestino (NJ-F\&W), Greg Wojcik (CT-DEEP), Joe Cimino (VMRC), Rich Wong (DNREC), Steve Doctor (MD-DNR), John Maniscalco (NY-DEC), Kurt Gottschall (CT-DEEP), Kiley Dancy (Council Staff), Rich Seagraves (Council Staff), Jose Montanez (Council Staff), Rick Robins (Council Chair), Kirby Rootes-Murdy(ASMFC), Toni Kerns (ASMFC), Tom Wadsworth (NCDMF), Moira Kelly (NERO)

Discussion: The Committee received an overview of the presentation provided to the SSC and was provided with the SSC recommendations for ABC in 2014. The Committee discussed the various sources of management uncertainty in considering an adjustment from ACL to the fishery- specific ACTs.

The sources of uncertainty considered by the Bluefish Monitoring Committee include:
History of management effectiveness - The Committee discussed the history of fishery landings relative to harvest limits. It was noted that since 2000 the combined commercial and recreational landings exceeded the allowable landings (formerly referred to as the TAL) only once. This occurred in 2007 and was specific to the recreational fishery which landed $113.7 \%$ of the RHL (overage of 2.6 M lb ). In all other years the combined landings were less than the TAL. The commercial fishery has never exceeded the coastwide quota. Based on this observation, the Committee agreed that combined landings in the upcoming 2014 fishing years were likely to be under the harvest limits and therefore under the ACL. The Committee agreed that there is no need for an additional "buffer" to account for this source of management uncertainty.

## Calculation of Management Measures for 2014.

The Committee reviewed the calculation of the 2014 commercial quota and recreational harvest limit and agreed with the methods used by staff for those measures. This included calculation of the maximum recreational-to-commercial transfer amount that the Council could recommend. To be clear, the Committee is not recommending the maximum transfer, but is in agreement that the calculation of the maximum transfer is correct.

## Monitoring Committee Recommendations

The table below identifies the Bluefish Monitoring Committee's recommended management measures for 2014.

| 2014 Management Measure | mt | lbs | Basis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OFL | 16,506 | $36,389,501$ | Yield at Fmsy (0.19) |
| ABC | 11,082 | $24,431,628$ | Risk Policy (P* $=0.316$ ) |
| ACL | 11,082 | $24,431,628$ | $=$ ABC |
| Mgmt Uncertainty | 0 | 0 | per MC |
| Comm Discards | 0 | 0 | from assessment |
| Rec Discards | 1,520 | $3,351,026$ | Three Year Average |
| Comm ACT | 1,884 | $4,153,377$ | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 17\% |
| Rec ACT | 9,198 | $20,278,251$ | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 83\% |
| Comm TAL | 1,884 | $4,153,377$ | Comm ACT - Disc |
| Rec TAL | 7,678 | $16,927,225$ | Rec ACT - Disc |
| TAL (combined) | 9,562 | $21,080,602$ | Comm + Rec TAL |
| Expected Recreational Landings | 5,978 | $13,179,234$ | Three Year Average |
| Maximum Transfer | 1,515 | $3,340,386$ | Calculated |
| pre-RSA Comm Quota | 3,399 | $7,493,762$ | Comm TAL + transfer |
| pre-RSA RHL | 6,163 | $13,586,839$ | Rec TAL - transfer |
| Comm RSA Deduction (3\%) | 102 | 224,813 | $3 \%$ of Comm Quota |
| Rec RSA Deduction (3\%) | 185 | 407,605 | $3 \%$ of RHL |
| Adjusted Comm Quota | 3,297 | $7,268,949$ | Comm Quota - RSA |
| Adjusted RHL | 5,978 | $13,179,234$ | RHL - RSA |

## Additional Recreational Measures

The Bluefish MC recommends maintaining the recreational possession limit at 15 fish.

RSA: Up to 3\%.

## Bluefish

The SSC will provide a written report that identifies the following for up to two fishing years (i.e., 20142015):

1) The materials considered in reaching its recommendations;

- Wood, A. D. 2013. Bluefish 2013 stock assessment update. Coastal Pelagic Working Group, Northeast Fisheries Science Center, NOAA Fisheries. 38 pp.
- Armstrong, J. 2013. Staff memorandum to Chris Moore, dated 11 September 2013, entitled: "Bluefish ABC and Management Measures for $2014 . " 8 \mathrm{pp}$.
- Armstrong, J. 2013. Staff memorandum to Chris Moore, dated 17 September 2013, entitled: "Bluefish ABC and Management Measures for 2014 - revised." 8 pp .
- MAFMC Staff. 2013. Bluefish AP information document - August 2013. Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 15 pp.
- MAFMC Staff. 2013. 2013 Bluefish fishery performance report. Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council. 2 pp.

2) The level (1-4) that the SSC deems most appropriate for the information content of the most recent stock assessment, based on criteria listed in the Omnibus Amendment;

The SSC designated the assessment as Level 3, because the structure of the assessment was unchanged from previous specification. There were no new estimates of uncertainties associated with maximum fishing mortality rate (OFL).
3) If possible, the level of catch (in weight) and the probability of overfishing associated with the overfishing limit (OFL) based on the maximum fishing mortality rate threshold or, if appropriate, an OFL proxy;

The $\mathbf{O F L}=\mathbf{1 6 , 5 0 6} \mathbf{~ m t}$, based on an $\mathrm{F}_{\text {msy }}$ of 0.19 .
4) The level of catch (in weight) and the probability of overfishing associated with the acceptable biological catch $(A B C)$ for the stock, the number of fishing years for which the $A B C$ specification applies and, if possible, interim metrics that can be examined to determine if multi-year specifications need adjustment prior to their expiration;

The SSC recommends an $\mathbf{A B C}=\mathbf{1 1 , 0 8 2} \mathbf{~ m t}(24.4$ million lb) for the 2014 fishing year, based on the control rule for Level 3 assessments. The SSC used an assumed CV of the OFL with a lognormal distribution of $100 \%$, noting that the ratio of B/BMSY, based on mid-year estimates from 2013, is 0.8113 , and that Bluefish exhibit a typical life history. The SSC applied the Council's policy of $\mathrm{P}^{*}=$ 0.316 . The projection is $67.1 \%$ of the catch at OFL. Since a benchmark assessment of Bluefish is scheduled for 2014, the SSC does not recommend ABCs for fishing years beyond 2014.
5) The most significant sources of scientific uncertainty associated with determination of OFL and ABC;

- There is a significant level of missing data involved in the age-length keys (ALKs), which are critical for development of the catch-at-age matrix;
- Concern exists about the application of aggregate trawl calibration coefficients (ALBATROSS IV vs BIGELOW), and their influence on the selectivity pattern and results of the assessment.

Also, some near shore areas previously sampled by the ALBATROSS IV are unavailable for sampling by the BIGELOW;

- Commercial discards are assumed to be insignificant, which may not be the case;
- Much of population biomass ( $\sim 40 \%$ ) is in the aggregated 6+ age group for which there is relatively little information;
- Questions have been raised about the uncertainty in the historical MRFSS/MRIP estimates in general, and are particularly relevant here given the highly episodic nature of Bluefish catches in the recreational fisheries coast wide; and
- The basis for the unusual bimodal selectivity curve used in the ASAP model is not well understood.
- The updated assessment shows a retrospective bias resulting in the model underestimating recruitment by upwards of $50 \%$ near the end of the time series.

6) Ecosystem considerations accounted for in the stock assessment, and any additional ecosystem considerations that the SSC took into account in selecting the ABC, including the basis for those additional considerations;

No additional information pertinent to ecosystem considerations was explicitly included in selecting the ABC.
7) Prioritized research or monitoring recommendations that would reduce the scientific uncertainty in the $A B C$ recommendation;

- Evaluate amount and length frequency of discards from the commercial and recreational fisheries;
- Collect data on size and age composition of the fisheries by gear type and statistical area;
- Initiate fishery-dependent and fishery-independent sampling of offshore populations of Bluefish during the winter months (consider migration, seasonal fisheries, and unique selectivity patterns resulting in the bimodal partial recruitment pattern; consider if the migratory pattern results in several recruitment events); and
- Develop Bluefish index surveys (proof of concept), including abundance/biomass trend estimates for the offshore populations in winter.

8) A certification that the recommendations provided by the SSC represent the best scientific information available.

To the best of the SSC's knowledge, these recommendations are based on the best available scientific information.

## 2013 MAFMC Bluefish Fishery Performance Report

The Mid-Atlantic Council's Bluefish Advisory Panel (AP) met from 9 AM - 10:20 AM August 29, 2013 via webinar to develop a Fishery Performance Report (FPR) for consideration during the upcoming bluefish specification cycle. After the meeting, the AP reviewed and approved the summary below as the FPR.

MAFMC Bluefish Advisers in attendance were: Fred Akers (NJ recreational), Noel Angelucci (NJ recreational), Arthur Brownell (NC recreational), Greg Hurley (VA recreational), and Arnold Leo (NY commercial). Also in attendance were ASMFC Bluefish Advisors George Geiger (FL recreational) and Don Swanson (NH recreational).

## Recreational Fishery Issues

Based on their representation at the meeting, most of the comments were from recreational fishermen and reflected experience and observations from the current year as compared to past years. Many of the advisors stated that they had not seen many smaller ( $20-40 \mathrm{~cm}$ ) bluefish this year. It was stated that in New Jersey, the fish are just starting to show up and that bluefish tournaments had been held where not a single bluefish was landed. Offshore, however, larger bluefish have been abundant often being caught in pursuit of tuna and other larger species. In New York, a similar pattern was observed, although more nearshore, where smaller fish were scarce but larger fish were relatively easy to catch. In the lower Chesapeake Bay, the fish appeared later than they usually do. When they did arrive, it was in very large quantities, but the fish appeared to be smaller than typical.

## Market / Economic Issues

The cost of fuel was suggested as being a likely constraint on catches of fish that may be farther offshore.

## Environmental Issues

Hurricane Sandy was suggested to have been a major contributor to lower commercial and recreational effort in 2012.

The Indian River Lagoon ecosystem, which was characterized as representing approximately one third of the seacoast of eastern Florida, was said to be collapsing. As a result, there are severely decreased numbers of forage fish, locally, as well as loss of seagrass habitat for juvenile bluefish. It was suggested that this will have coastwide implications given that juvenile fish from Florida are eventually targeted by the fisheries that occur to the north.

Many of the advisors agreed that in the NY through VA region, the abundance of bait fish, especially menhaden, is currently much higher than usual.

The late arrival or offshore distribution of bluefish this year was largely attributed to cooler than normal water temperatures.

It was suggested that the abundance of striped bass and bluefish tend to offset each other, and it that lower striped numbers that are being observed currently in the lower Chesapeake Bay will result in corresponding increases in bluefish.

## Management Issues

The current 15 fish bag limit was considered to be excessive and the basis for it (attributed by one advisor to have been enacted to facilitate New York street sales of bluefish caught on headboats) to no longer be valid.

The retention of large numbers of bluefish, as allowed under the 15 fish bag limit, was stated to be in conflict with consumption advisories.

## Bluefish AP Information Document - August 2013

## Management System

The Bluefish Fishery Management Plan was implemented in 1990 establishing the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council's management authority over the fishery in federal waters. Amendment 1, implemented in 2000, addressed stock rebuilding and created the Bluefish Monitoring Committee which meets annually make management measure recommendations to the Council. Amendment 3 (effective 1/1/2012) incorporated the development of annual catch limits (ACLs) and accountability measures (AMs) into the specification process. Specifying bluefish management measures is a joint process conducted by the Council and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's Bluefish Management Board. The Council's Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC) reviews assessment results, and the Advisory Panel's fishery performance report, and determines the acceptable biological catch (ABC) for the upcoming year. The Council's Bluefish Monitoring Committee develops and recommends specific coastwide management measures (commercial quota, recreational harvest limit) that will achieve the catch target and makes further adjustments to total catch as needed based on management uncertainty. Finally, the Council and Board meet jointly to develop recommendations to be submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service. Table 1 below illustrates how the management measures for 2013 and 2014 were calculated.

Table 1. Bluefish management measures for 2013.

| 2013 Management Measure | Lbs | Basis |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| OFL | $38,627,193$ | per SSC |
| ABC | $27,471,802$ | Constant F (0.132) |
| ACL | $27,471,802$ | = ABC |
| Mgmt Uncertainty | 0 | per MC |
| Comm Discards | 0 | from assessment |
| Rec Discards | $3,611,172$ | $2009-2011$ MRFSS avg. |
| Comm ACT | $4,670,206$ | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 17\% |
| Rec ACT | $22,801,596$ | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 83\% |
| Comm TAL | $4,670,206$ | Comm ACT - Disc |
| Rec TAL | $19,190,424$ | Rec ACT - Disc |
| TAL (combined) | $23,860,631$ | Comm + Rec TAL |
| Expected Recreational Landings | $14,068,836$ | $2009-2011$ average |
| Maximum Transfer | $4,686,470$ | Calculated |
| pre-RSA Comm Quota | $9,356,676$ | Comm TAL + transfer |
| pre-RSA RHL | $14,503,955$ | Rec TAL - transfer |
| Comm RSA Deduction (3\%) | 280,700 | $3 \%$ of Comm Quota |
| Rec RSA Deduction (3\%) | 435,119 | $3 \%$ of RHL |
| Adjusted Comm Quota | $9,075,976$ | Comm Quota - RSA |
| Adjusted RHL | $14,068,836$ | RHL - RSA |

Table 1. (cont'd). Recommended bluefish management measures for 2014.

| 2014 Management Measure | Lbs | Basis |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| OFL |  |  |
| ABC | $27,057,333$ | Constant F (0.132) |
| ACL | $27,057,333$ | = ABC |
| Mgmt Uncertainty | 0 | per MC |
| Comm Discards | 0 | from assessment |
| Rec Discards | $3,611,172$ | 2009-2011 MRFSS avg. |
| Comm ACT | $4,599,747$ | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 17\% |
| Rec ACT | $22,457,587$ | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 83\% |
| Comm TAL | $4,599,747$ | Comm ACT - Disc |
| Rec TAL | $18,846,415$ | Rec ACT - Disc |
| TAL (combined) | $23,446,162$ | Comm + Rec TAL |
| Expected Recreational Landings | $14,068,836$ | $2009-2011$ average |
| Maximum Transfer | $4,342,460$ | Calculated |
| pre-RSA Comm Quota | $8,942,207$ | Comm TAL + transfer |
| pre-RSA RHL | $14,503,955$ | Rec TAL - transfer |
| Comm RSA Deduction (3\%) | 268,266 | $3 \%$ of Comm Quota |
| Rec RSA Deduction (3\%) | 435,119 | $3 \%$ of RHL |
| Adjusted Comm Quota | $8,673,941$ | Comm Quota - RSA |
| Adjusted RHL | $14,068,836$ | RHL - RSA |

## Bluefish Biology

The bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix, is distributed worldwide, but in the western North Atlantic ranges from Nova Scotia and Bermuda to Argentina. Bluefish travel in schools of like-sized individuals and undertake seasonal migrations, moving into the Middle Atlantic Bight (MAB) during spring and south or farther offshore during fall. Within the MAB they occur in large bays and estuaries as well as across the entire continental shelf. Juvenile stages have been recorded in all estuaries within the MAB, but eggs and larvae occur in oceanic waters (Able and Fahay 1998). Growth rates are fast and they may reach a length of 3.5 ft and a weight of 27 lbs (Bigelow and Schroeder 1953). Bluefish live to age 12 and greater (Salerno et al. 2001).

Bluefish eat a wide variety of prey items. The species has been described by Bigelow and Schroeder (1953) as "perhaps the most ferocious and bloodthirsty fish in the sea, leaving in its wake a trail of dead and mangled mackerel, menhaden, herring, alewives, and other species on which it preys."

Bluefish born in a given year (young of the year) typically fall into two distinct size classes suggesting that there are two spawning events along the east coast. More recent studies suggest that spawning is a single, continuous event, but that young are lost from the middle portion resulting in the appearance of a split season. As a result of the bimodal size structure of juveniles, young are referred to as the spring-spawned cohort or summer-spawned cohort. In the

MAB, the spring cohort appears to be the primary source of fish that recruit into the adult population.

## Status of the Stock

Bluefish stock status and biological reference points are based on output from a forward projecting statistical catch-at-age model called ASAP that was accepted by peer-reviewers in 2005. Overfishing is defined as occurring when the fishing mortality rate ( F ) is above its threshold level, i.e., $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}(0.19)$. The target stock size in weight (biomass), i.e., $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ is currently estimated to be 324 M lb , and the level below which the stock is defined as being overfished ( $1 / 2 \mathrm{~B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ) is 162 M lb .

The bluefish stock assessment has been updated recently (July 2013), however, as of this writing detailed results are still preliminary, and so only general conclusions of the updated assessment are presented here. The figures below are taken from the assessment update that was done in 2012. In the most recent model update, the estimate of fishing mortality for 2012 is below $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$. This supports the statement that for 2012 overfishing was not occurring. Model estimates of fishing mortality have been below the $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ threshold since 1997 (dashed line in Figure 1), consistent with catches that support growth in population biomass. Declines in abundance since around 2006 appear to be driven by poor recruitment. A retrospective pattern is evident for model estimates of recruitment, meaning that the model has a tendency to underestimate the number of fish born in the most recent year.

The time series of estimated stock biomass and spawning stock biomass have both generally increased since a low in 1996 (Figure 2). The estimate of total biomass for 2012 is below $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ but above the $1 / 2 \mathrm{~B}_{\text {MSY }}$ threshold. This supports the statement that for 2012 the stock was not overfished.


Figure 1. Total bluefish abundance and fishing mortality as estimated in ASAP model in 2012. $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ is indicated by the solid horizontal line. (Source: 2012 Assessment Update)


Figure 2. Time series of bluefish total mean biomass ( 000 s mt ) and spawning stock biomass ( 000 s mt ) relative to Bmsy target and threshold. (Source: 2012 Assessment Update)

## Fishery Performance

The performance of the fishery relative to specified management measures is provided in Table 2. Except for 2007, the bluefish fishery has never exceeded the Council-recommended harvest limits. In 2007, the recreational fishery exceeded the recreational harvest limit by about 2 million lbs. In 2012, the commercial and recreational fisheries greatly under-harvested bluefish. The recreational fishery landed 10.684 M lb compared to the 17.457 M lb RHL, and the commercial fishery landed 4.930 M lb compared to a quota of 10.317 M lb . The rate at which the commercial fishery is landings bluefish is on the same track in 2013 as in 2012 (Figure 3).

Table 2. Summary of bluefish management measures, 2000-2011.

| Management Measures | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TAL (M lb)* | 35.328 | 37.841 | 26.866 | 37.293 | 31.85 | 30.853 | 24.797 | 27.762 | 28.156 | 29.356 | 29.264 | 27.293 | 28.267 |
| Comm. Quota (M lb) $\dagger$ | 9.583 | 9.583 | 10.500 | 10.500 | 10.500 | 10.500 | 8.081 | 8.689 | 7.705 | 9.828 | 10.213 | 9.375 | 10.317 |
| Comm. Landings (M lb) | 8.041 | 8.688 | 6.863 | 7.401 | 7.994 | 7.045 | 6.955 | 7.499 | 5.968 | 6.990 | 7.069 | 5.082 | 4.930 |
| Rec. Target $\dagger$ | 25.745 | 28.258 | 16.365 | 26.793 | 21.35 | 20.353 | 16.718 | 19.073 | 20.451 | 19.528 | 18.631 | 17.813 | 17.457 |
| Rec. Landings (M lb) | 10.606 | 13.23 | 11.371 | 13.136 | 15.203 | 16.162 | 16.894 | 21.163 | 18.900 | 13.583 | 18.042 | 11.499 | 10.684 |
| Rec. Possession Limit | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Total Landings | 18.647 | 21.918 | 18.234 | 20.537 | 23.197 | 23.207 | 23.849 | 28.662 | 24.868 | 20.573 | 25.111 | 16.581 | 15.614 |
| Overage/Underage (M lb) | -16.681 | -15.923 | -8.632 | -16.756 | -8.653 | -7.646 | -0.948 | +0.900 | -3.288 | -8.826 | -4.153 | -10.712 | -12.653 |
| Target F | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | N/A |
| ASAP F estimate | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.14 | 0.11 | - |

* Includes RSA
$\dagger$ RSA deducted


Figure 3. Comparison of 2012(top) and 2013 (bottom) commercial landings from the NMFS quota monitoring website: http://www.nero.noaa.gov/ro/fso/reports/reports_frame.htm

## Landings History

Given the importance of the recreational component of the bluefish fishery, the history of bluefish catches begins with the implementation of data collection via MRFSS in 1981 (Figure 4). From the early 1980s to the early 1990s, recreational landings declined by factor of about $70 \%$ (avg. 1981-1983 = 89.140 M lb; avg. 1991-1993 = 25.824 M lb ). Recreational landings continued to decline at a somewhat slower rate until reaching their lowest level at 8.254 M lb in 1999. A rebuilding plan was implemented in 2000. Since then, population size has increased
(Figure 2) and recreational landings have grown to a peak of 21 M lb in 2007. There has been an overall decline of about 10 M lb in recreational landings since 2007 to roughly 11 M lb in 2012. Recreational discards have increased from less than $10 \%$ of the catch in the 1980s to more than $20 \%$ of the catch in the early 2000s.

Commercial landings have been relatively stable throughout the landings history. Commercial discards are treated as insignificant and are not estimated in the current assessment.


Figure 4. Time series of bluefish recreational and commercial landings and discards (Source: 2011 Assessment Update).

## Recreational Fishery

Trends in directed recreational fishing for bluefish from 1991 to 2012 are provided in Table 3. The lowest annual estimate of directed trips was 1.3 million in 1999 and the highest annual estimate of directed trips was 5.8 million trips in 1991. In 2011, anglers targeted bluefish on 1.6 million trips (the estimate of directed trips has not yet been conducted for 2012). Relative to total angler effort in 2011, bluefish were the primary target of recreational trips about $4 \%$ of the time (Table 4).

Table 31. Number of bluefish recreational fishing trips, recreational harvest limit, and recreational landings from 1991 to 2012.

| Year | Number of Bluefish Trips ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Recreational Catch (000s) | Recreational Catch per Directed Trip |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1991 | 5,811,446 | 18,291,823 | 3.1 |
| 1992 | 4,261,811 | 11,400,060 | 2.7 |
| 1993 | 3,999,487 | 9,925,254 | 2.5 |
| 1994 | 3,414,337 | 11,920,226 | 3.5 |
| 1995 | 3,409,966 | 10,493,882 | 3.1 |
| 1996 | 2,523,984 | 9,520,909 | 3.8 |
| 1997 | 2,021,713 | 12,573,548 | 6.2 |
| 1998 | 1,838,525 | 9,204,267 | 5.0 |
| 1999 | 1,316,939 | 11,487,687 | 8.7 |
| 2000 | 1,526,554 | 16,260,385 | 10.7 |
| 2001 | 2,156,043 | 20,412,006 | 9.5 |
| 2002 | 1,893,640 | 15,217,195 | 8.0 |
| 2003 | 2,100,057 | 15,049,303 | 7.2 |
| 2004 | 2,178,373 | 19,344,309 | 8.9 |
| 2005 | 2,511,295 | 20,353,080 | 8.1 |
| 2006 | 2,050,409 | 19,571,624 | 9.5 |
| 2007 | 2,636,900 | 23,380,319 | 8.9 |
| 2008 | 2,210,230 | 19,954,717 | 9.0 |
| 2009 | 1,532,445 | 13,644,474 | 8.9 |
| 2010 | 1,745,312 | 16,142,140 | 9.2 |
| 2011 | 1,602,659 | 14,691,648 | 9.2 |
| 2012 | - | 14,110,594 | - |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Estimated number of recreational fishing trips (expanded) where the primary species targeted was bluefish, Maine Florida's East Coast. Source: Scott Steinback, NMFS/NEFSC, ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Atlantic coast from Maine through Florida's east coast, NA = Data not available.

Table 4. Angler effort (number of trips) that targeted bluefish in 2011, Maine through Florida.

| Mode | Total Angler <br> Effort | Angler Effort Targeting <br> Bluefish | Percent Angler Effort <br> Targeting Bluefish |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Party/Charter | $1,789,523$ | 87,915 | $4.91 \%$ |
| Private/Rental | $20,336,334$ | 445,198 | $2.19 \%$ |
| Shore | $17,582,272$ | $1,069,546$ | $6.08 \%$ |
| Total | $39,708,129$ | $1,602,659$ | $4.03 \%$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Total effort targeting bluefish as primary species.
Source: Scott Steinback NMFS/NEFSC.

## Recreational Landings by State

Recreational catch and landings by state for 2012 are provided in Table 5. The greatest overall catches (includes discards) were in New Jersey and New York, both with about 3 million fish. The greatest harvest (retained catch) of bluefish occurred in Connecticut, New Jersey and New York with 2.5-3 million pounds. The lowest catches occurred in New Hampshire and Georgia. Average weights, based on dividing landings weight by number for each state, suggest that bluefish size tends to increase toward the north along the Atlantic coast.

Table 5. MRIP estimates of 2012 recreational harvest and total catch for bluefish.

| State | Harvest |  |  | Catch |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Pounds of Fish | Number of <br> Fish | Average wt <br> of fish (lbs) | Number of <br> Fish |
| ME | 16,974 | 4,341 | 3.9 | 130,437 |
| NH | 32,055 | 9,446 | 3.4 | 14,416 |
| MA | $1,298,116$ | 336,552 | 3.9 | $1,050,305$ |
| RI | 235,507 | 672,541 | 0.4 | $1,099,990$ |
| CT | $2,469,341$ | 480,079 | 5.1 | $1,158,811$ |
| NY | $3,287,619$ | $1,149,529$ | 2.9 | $2,958,539$ |
| NJ | $2,684,049$ | $1,190,391$ | 2.3 | $3,186,203$ |
| DE | 40,827 | 35,596 | 1.1 | 153,547 |
| MD | 122,293 | 113,698 | 1.1 | 252,193 |
| VA | 121,029 | 151,233 | 0.8 | 359,031 |
| NC | $1,007,992$ | 888,888 | 1.1 | $1,925,185$ |
| SC | 145,850 | 206,361 | 0.7 | 375,011 |
| GA | 2,568 | 6,312 | 0.4 | 57,959 |
| FL (East | 378,444 | 278,318 | 1.4 | $1,388,968$ |
| Coast) | $11,842,664$ | $5,523,285$ | 2.1 | $14,110,595$ |
| Total |  |  |  |  |

Figure 5 reflects MRFSS/MRIP-based estimates of catch and landings by mode (1991 through 2012) and indicates that the primary catch modes for bluefish are private boats and shore-based fishing. Less than $10 \%$ of the catch came from for hire boats over the same time period.


Figure 5. The bluefish catch (A + B1 + B2 in numbers of fish) by recreational fishermen by mode, Atlantic Coast, 1991-2012.

## Recreational Catches by Area

MRIP classifies catch into three fishing areas, inland, nearshore ocean ( $<3 \mathrm{mi}$ ), and offshore ocean (> 3 mi ). About $54 \%$ of the catch of bluefish on a coastwide basis came from inland waters, followed by nearshore ocean (39\%) (Figure 4). Offshore ocean is only about 7\% of the total catch.


Figure 4. Bluefish recreational catch by area, Atlantic Coast, 1991-2012.

## Commercial Fishery

## Vessel and Dealer Activity

Federal permit data indicate that 2,667 commercial bluefish permits were issued in 2012 (Table 6). A subset of federally-permitted vessels was active in 2012 with dealer reports identifying 573 vessels with commercial bluefish permits that actually landed bluefish.

Of the 391 federally permitted bluefish dealers, there were 175 dealers who actually bought bluefish in 2012 (Table 6).

Table 6. Permitted and active bluefish vessels and dealers by state for 2012.

| STATE | PERM <br> VESSELS | ACTIVE <br> VESSELS | PERM <br> DEALERS | ACTIVE <br> DEALERS |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| MA | 1007 | 136 | 115 | 49 |
| NJ | 386 | 88 | 57 | 9 |
| NY | 271 | 128 | 84 | 43 |
| ME | 258 | 6 | 11 | 3 |
| RI | 183 | 88 | 45 | 28 |
| NC | 153 | 53 | 24 | 20 |
| VA | 120 | 21 | 19 | 11 |
| NH | 111 | 16 | 8 | 1 |
| FL | 54 | 1 | 6 | 6 |
| CT | 48 | 14 | 3 | 2 |
| MD | 37 | 17 | 9 | 3 |
| OTHER | 39 | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 2667 | 573 | 391 | 175 |

Source: NMFS Permit Database and Dealer Weighout Data.

## Effort/Landings by Gear

NMFS VTR data indicate that a total of 1,396 commercial trips targeted bluefish (bluefish $\geq 50$ \% of total catch) in 2012 (Table 7). Landings from directed trips ( 1.602 M lb ) are approximately 32.5 \% of coastwide commercial bluefish landings for 2012 ( 4.930 M lb ). Gillnets accounted for 93 \% of the directed catch while hook gear accounted for $5 \%$.

Table 7. Commercial gear types associated with bluefish harvest in 2012.

| Commercial Gear Type | Trips | Landings <br> (lbs) | Pct <br> Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| GILL NET | 821 | $1,493,402$ | $93 \%$ |
| HOOK AND LINE | 554 | 73,634 | $5 \%$ |
| OTHER | 21 | 35,246 | $2 \%$ |
| TOTAL | 1,396 | $1,602,282$ | $100 \%$ |

## Effort/Landings by Area

The Northeast Region is divided into 46 statistical areas for Federal fisheries management. According to VTR data, bluefish were commercially harvest in 40 statistical areas in 2011 (Figure 5). Seven statistical areas, however, collectively accounted for 75.1 \% of VTR-reported landings in 2011, with individual areas contributing 7\% to $14 \%$ of the total. These areas also represented $69.6 \%$ of the trips that landed bluefish suggesting that resource availability as expressed by catch per trip is fairly consistent through the range where harvest occurs.


Figure 5. NMFS Statistical Areas. Shading reflects the cumulative percentage of landings with red and orange being the primary areas where the commercial landings are taken.

The top commercial landings ports for bluefish in 2012 are shown in Table 8. Twelve ports qualified as "top bluefish ports", i.e., those ports where 100,000 pounds or more of bluefish were landed. Wanchese, NC was the most important commercial bluefish port with over 2.170 M lb landed.

Table 8. Top ports of bluefish landings (in pounds), based on NMFS 2012 dealer data. Since this table includes only the "top ports" (ports where landings of bluefish were $\mathbf{> 1 0 0 , 0 0 0} \mathbf{l b}$ ), it does not include all of the landings for the year.

| Port $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | Pounds | $\#$ <br> Vessels |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| POINT JUDITH, RHODE ISLAND | 452,544 | 75 |
| MONTAUK, NEW YORK | 426,525 | 91 |
| WANCHESE, NORTH CAROLINA | 264,257 | 4 |
| BARNEGAT LIGHT/LONG BEACH, NEW JERSEY | 264,003 | 24 |
| HAMPTON BAYS, NEW YORK | 219,351 | 33 |
| POINT PLEASANT, NEW JERSEY | 219,043 | 26 |
| PROVINCETOWN, MASSACHUSETTS | 184,358 | 8 |
| HATTERAS, NORTH CAROLINA | 157,583 | - |
| CHATHAM, MASSACHUSETTS | 155,733 | 65 |
| OCEAN CITY, MARYLAND | 146,176 | 18 |
| CHINCOTEAGUE, VIRGINIA | 141,859 | 29 |
| AMAGANSETT, NEW YORK | 124,257 | - |
| BELFORD, NEW JERSEY | 123,364 | 18 |
| HAMPTON, VIRGINIA | 122,723 | 18 |
| LITTLE COMPTON, RHODE ISLAND | 102,067 | 18 |

${ }^{a}$ Ports with less than 3 vessels not reported for confidentiality issues.
Source: Dealer Weighout Data, as of June 24, 2013.

## Revenue

In 2012, commercial vessels landed about 4.723 M lb of bluefish valued at approximately $\$ 3.14$ million. Average coastwide ex-vessel price of bluefish was $\$ 0.67 / \mathrm{lb}$ in 2012, a $14 \%$ increase from the previous year ( 2011 price $=\$ 0.58 / \mathrm{lb}$ ). The relative value of bluefish is very low among commercially landed species, approximately $0.31 \%$ and $0.17 \%$ of the total weight and value, respectively of all finfish and shellfish landed along the U.S. Atlantic coast in 2012. For states where bluefish were commercially landed, the contribution of bluefish to the total value of all finfish and shellfish varied by state in 2012 (Table 9). Bluefish ranged from less than $0.01 \%$ of total commercial landings in Maine to 2.39 \% in North Carolina. Relative to total landings value, bluefish were most important in New York and North Carolina, contributing the largest percentage of ex-vessel value of all commercial landings in those states. This contribution did not change considerably from the previous complete fishing year (i.e., 2011).


Figure 5. Landings, ex-vessel value, and price for bluefish, 2000-2012. Source: NMFS unpublished dealer data. Prices are unadjusted.

Table 9. Percent contribution of bluefish to the commercial landings and value of all species combined from Maine through North Carolina, 2012.

| State | Pounds of Bluefish <br> as a Percentage of all <br> Species | Value of Bluefish as <br> a Percentage of all <br> Species |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| ME | $0.00 \%$ | $0.00 \%$ |
| NH | $0.25 \%$ | $0.07 \%$ |
| MA | $0.09 \%$ | $0.09 \%$ |
| RI | $0.64 \%$ | $0.49 \%$ |
| CT | $0.64 \%$ | $0.41 \%$ |
| NY | $3.03 \%$ | $1.87 \%$ |
| NJ | $0.13 \%$ | $0.22 \%$ |
| DE | $0.30 \%$ | $0.12 \%$ |
| MD | $0.20 \%$ | $0.11 \%$ |
| VA | $0.10 \%$ | $0.24 \%$ |
| NC | $2.39 \%$ | $0.90 \%$ |
| Total | $0.19 \%$ | $0.17 \%$ |

Source: Dealer Weighout Data, as of June 24, 2013.

## Bycatch

The commercial fishery for bluefish is primarily prosecuted with gillnets, otter trawls, and handlines. This fishery often harvests mixed species, including bonito, Atlantic croaker, weakfish, spiny dogfish, and other species. Among these species, weakfish are considered to be depleted; however, natural mortality rather than fishing mortality is implicated as constraining stock size. Atlantic croaker and spiny dogfish are not overfished, nor is overfishing occurring. Bonito are unregulated and stock status is unknown. Given the mixed-species nature of the bluefish fishery, incidental catch of non-target species is not directly attributable to the bluefish fishery.

## References

Able, K.W. and M.P. Fahay. 1998. The first year in the life of estuarine fishes in the Middle Atlantic Bight. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, NJ. 342 p.

Bigelow, H.B. and W.C. Schroeder. 1953. Fishes of the Gulf of Maine. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv., Fish. Bull. 53.577 p.

Essential Fish Habitat Source Document: Bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix, Life History and Habitat Characteristics, 2nd Edition by Gary R. Shepherd and David B. Packer. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NE-198. 100 p.

Salerno, D.J., J.Burnett, and R.M. Ibara. 2001. Age, growth, maturity and spatial distribution of bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix (Linnaeus), off the northeast coast of the United States, 1985-96. J.Northwest Atl. Fish. Sci., 29: 31-39.

# MEMORANDUM 

## DATE: $\quad$ Sept 17, 2013

TO: Chris Moore, Executive Director

FROM: Jim Armstrong
SUBJECT: Bluefish ABC and Management Measures for 2014 (containing corrected 2014 ABC)

## Executive Summary

The existing two-year bluefish specifications establish management measures for the 2013 and 2014 fishing years. Management measures for 2014 may remain unchanged if the previously recommended ABC for $2014(12,273 \mathrm{mt})$ is determined by the SSC to still be appropriate for management measures following review of an updated assessment. The 2013 bluefish assessment update (Attachment A) indicates that, as in the 2012 update, the bluefish stock is not overfished and overfishing is not occurring. The estimate of stock biomass ( $125,808 \mathrm{mt}$ ) for 2012 is $85.6 \%$ of $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}(147,052 \mathrm{mt})$ and realized F for 2012 (0.097) is approximately $1 / 2$ of $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ (0.19).

The staff recommendation is to maintain the specified $\mathrm{ABC}=12,273 \mathrm{mt}$ as the basis for management measures in 2014. ABC for 2014 was developed as part of multi-year ABC recommendations made by the SSC in 2012 and the value for ABC was derived by applying constant $\mathrm{F}=0.132$ to bluefish projections through 2014. $\mathrm{F}=0.132$ corresponded to $\mathrm{P}^{*}$-based ABC for 2013. The calculation of bluefish ABC for 2014 was also based on $\mathrm{B}_{2012} / \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=0.8676$. The updated $\mathrm{B}_{2013} / \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ ratio (0.8113) represents a $6.5 \%$ decrease. Updated projections estimate $\mathrm{F}=0.138$ in 2014 if ABC is fully harvested, compared to $\mathrm{F}=0.132$ that was used to derive the 2014 ABC . Application of updated OFL and $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ inputs into the level 3 risk policy algorithm produces $\mathrm{ABC}=11,082 \mathrm{mt}$ for 2014, a $9.7 \%$ decrease (corrected from previous value that was based on $B_{2012} / B m s y$ ). A minor adjustment to ABC and corresponding management measures may be difficult to rationalize given that the fishery has harvested an average of $67.3 \%$ of allowable landings in the past three years (2010-2012). A benchmark assessment for bluefish is scheduled for the first half of 2014.

It is also recommended that exiting commercial and recreational Annual Catch Targets (ACTs) be maintained to sum to ACL (i.e., based on continued underharvest, no reduction in catch targets to accommodate management uncertainty). The previously specified adjustment to the ACT for discards (1,638 mt) accommodates the updated discard estimate of $1,389 \mathrm{mt}$ (average of the last three years) and underharvest by the fishery suggests that any foregone yield will not affect fishing opportunity. As already specified, the maximum allowable transfer of landings to the commercial fishery is recommended and this would result in a recreational harvest limit (RHL) of 6,382 mt and a commercial quota of $3,934 \mathrm{mt}$ before adjusting for RSA. No adjustment to the specified 3\% reduction of the TALs ( 319 mt ) for RSA is recommended. Although the Bluefish Advisory Panel expressed support for reduction of the current 15 fish recreational bag limit, staff does not recommend any changes to the bag
limit until new specifications are adopted for 2015.

## Introduction

Specification of bluefish management measures is a joint process conducted annually by the MidAtlantic Fishery Management Council (Council) and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's Bluefish Management Board (Board) with information and recommendations coming from their associated committees. The Commission's Bluefish Stock Assessment Sub-Committee (SASC) updates the bluefish assessment and conducts short term projections. The Council's Scientific and Statistical Committee (SSC) reviews assessment results and determines the acceptable biological catch (ABC) for the upcoming year. ABC is a reduction from the overfishing limit (OFL) based on the SSC's consideration of scientific uncertainty and serves as an upper limit on the catch target that management measures attempt to achieve. The Council's Bluefish Monitoring Committee (MC) develops and recommends specific coastwide (Maine - E. Coast Florida) management measures and allocations that will achieve target catch and make further adjustments to total catch as needed based on management uncertainty. Finally, the Council and Board meet jointly to develop recommendations to be submitted to the National Marine Fisheries Service.

In this memorandum, information is presented to assist the SSC and MC in their roles in the specification process. Assessment update results are presented briefly, and a more detailed summary prepared by the SASC is distributed under separate cover (i.e., Attachment A).

## Catch and Landings

Given the importance of the recreational component of the bluefish fishery, the history of bluefish catches begins with the implementation of data collection via MRFSS in 1981 (Figure 1). From the early 1980s to the early 1990s, recreational landings declined by factor of about 70\% (avg. 1981-1983 = 89.140 M lb [40,433 mt]; avg. 1991-1993 = 25.824 M lb [11,727 mt]). Recreational landings continued to decline at a somewhat slower rate until reaching a low of $8.254 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{lb}(3,744 \mathrm{mt})$ in 1999. A rebuilding plan was implemented in 2000. Since then, population size has increased (Figure 2) and recreational landings have grown to a peak of 21 M lb in 2007. There has been an overall decline of about 10 M lb in recreational landings since 2007 to roughly 11 M lb in 2012. Recreational discards have increased from less than $10 \%$ of the catch in the 1980 s to more than $20 \%$ of the catch in the early 2000s. Commercial landings have been relatively stable throughout the landings history. Commercial discards are treated as insignificant and are not estimated in the current assessment.


Figure 1. Time series of bluefish recreational and commercial landings and discards (Source: 2013 Assessment Update).

## Regulatory Review (Current Management Measures)

For the current 2013 fishing year, bluefish ABC ( 27.472 M lb ; 12,461 mt) was based on $\mathrm{P}^{*}=0.341$ which was calculated using $\mathrm{OFL}_{2013}=17,521 \mathrm{mt}, \mathrm{B}_{2012} / \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=0.8676$, CV for $\mathrm{OFL}=100 \%$, and life history = "typical".

Specific sources of uncertainty in the assessment that have been noted by the SSC include:

- Missing data in the age-length keys (ALKs)
- Calibration of Albatross vs. Bigelow trawl catches
- Previously sampled near shore areas unavailable to the BIGELOW.
- Commercial discards assumed insignificant
- Significant population biomass ( $\sim 40 \%$ ) aggregated in the 6+ age group
- Uncertainty in the MRFSS estimates, in general

According to the FMP, ACL is set equivalent to ABC and, given the historic underharvest of landings allowances by the fishery the Monitoring Committee concluded that no deduction to accommodate management uncertainty was needed, so ABC = ACL = ACT. Specifically, the recreational ACT (83\%) is 22.802 M lb and the commercial ACT (17\%) is 4.670 M lb . Estimated discards for the 2013 fishery are the average observed discards for the past three years and were 3.611 M lb for the recreational fishery and zero for the commercial fishery for which discards are not estimated in the assessment and considered inconsequential. The resulting recreational TAL for 2013 is 19.190 M lb and the commercial TAL is 4.670 M lb . The FMP stipulates that if $17 \%$ of the TAL is less than 10.5 M lb , then a transfer of landings could be made to increase the commercial quota to a limit of 10.5 M lb as long as the combined commercial and recreational landings would not exceed the TAL.

In the specification of management measures for 2013-2014, an estimate of recreational harvest for 2014 ( 14.069 M lb mt ) was reported. Accordingly, a transfer of 4.686 M lb to the commercial fishery was made resulting in an adjusted commercial quota of 9.357 M lb and an adjusted RHL of 14.504 M lb ). An adjustment for research set aside resulted in a final commercial quota of 9.076 M lb and a final RHL of 14.069 M lb .

## Biological Reference Points

Bluefish biological reference points were established in the most recent benchmark assessment ( $41^{\text {st }}$ SARC; NEFSC 2005). The reference points are based on output from the ASAP model, a forward projecting statistical catch-at-age model that is used to estimate current and historic population size and fishing mortality (Legault and Restrepo 1998).

Overfishing is defined as occurring above $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}$ is 0.19 , which was determined internally to the ASAP model. Overfishing is prevented by setting management measures based on ABC which is calculated using the Council's risk policy for a Tier 3 assessment ( $\mathrm{P}^{*}$ method).

The estimate of $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ is $147,051 \mathrm{mt}(324.192 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{lb})$, and the level at which the stock is determined to be overfished ( $1 / 2 \mathrm{~B}_{\text {MSY }}$ ) is $73,525.5 \mathrm{mt}(162.096 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{lb})$. $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated in the 2005 assessment using SSB and recruit estimates from ASAP, fit externally to a Beverton-Holt stock-recruit model and subsequently using Thompson-Bell Yield and SSB/R.

## Stock Status and Projections

The current update uses MRIP instead of MRFSS data as recreational inputs for 2004 forward. The effect is that of minor shifts in annual catches, but no significant change in recreational estimates.

The ASAP estimate of fishing mortality for 2012 is 0.097 , well below the F threshold ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {MSY }}=0.19$ ). This outcome supports the statement that for 2012 overfishing was not occurring. Relative to fishing mortality targets, model estimates of annual F have been below threshold levels since 1997 (see Figure 2 ), consistent with catches that support growth in population biomass.

Within the past 20 years, estimated population abundance peaked in 2006 at 94 million fish, but has declined since to 64 million fish in 2012 (Table 9 in Attachment A). The current low is due largely to model estimates of weak terminal year class strength such that as in previous updates, the most recent year class is the lowest in the time series. Retrospective analysis of age zero estimates shows underestimation of terminal year recruitment (Figure 10 in attachment A). Recreational catches of age zero fish have been lower in recent years (about 3\% of the rec catch in 2009-2011) than the long term average (around $18 \%$ in 1982-2008).

The time series of estimated stock biomass has increased by about 158\% since 1996 (See Figure 3 below and Table 10 in Attachment A). The estimate of total biomass for 2012 is $125,808 \mathrm{mt}$ which is $85.55 \%$ of $\mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}(147,052 \mathrm{mt})$ and $171.11 \%$ of the $1 / 2 \mathrm{~B}_{\text {MSY }}$ threshold $(73,526)$. As such, the stock is not overfished.


Figure 2. Total bluefish abundance and fishing mortality as estimated in ASAP model. F MSY is indicated by the solid horizontal line.


Figure 3. Time series of bluefish total mean biomass (000s mt) and spawning stock biomass (000s mt) relative to Bmsy target and threshold.

## ABC Recommendation

(Note: A concise presentation of the calculation of OFL, ABC, TAL and other management measures is provided in Table1.)

ABC for 2014 was developed as part of multi-year ABC recommendations made by the SSC in 2012 and the value for ABC was derived by applying constant $\mathrm{F}=0.132$ to bluefish projections through 2014. $\mathrm{F}=0.132$ corresponded to $\mathrm{P}^{*}$-based ABC for 2013. The calculation of bluefish ABC for 2014 was also based on $B_{2012} / B_{M S Y}=0.8676$. The updated $B_{2013} / B_{\text {MSY }}$ ratio ( 0.8113 ) represents a $6.5 \%$ decrease. Updated projections estimate $\mathrm{F}=0.138$ in 2014 if ABC is fully harvested, compared to $\mathrm{F}=0.132$ that was used to derive the 2014 ABC. Application of updated OFL and $\mathrm{B} / \mathrm{B}_{\text {MSY }}$ inputs into the level 3 risk policy algorithm produces $\mathrm{ABC}=11,082 \mathrm{mt}$ for 2014, a $9.7 \%$ decrease (corrected from previous value that was based on $B_{2012} /$ Bmsy). A minor adjustment to ABC and corresponding management measures may be difficult to rationalize given that the fishery has harvested an average of $67.3 \%$ of allowable landings in the past three years (2010-2012). A benchmark assessment for bluefish is scheduled for the first half of 2014.

## Other Management Measures

## Annual Catch Limit

Under the Omnibus Amendment, an annual catch limit (ACL) is set equal to ABC. Accordingly, the recommended ACL for bluefish for 2014 is $27.057 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{lb}(12,273 \mathrm{mt})$.

Table 1. Recommended bluefish management measures for 2014.

| Management Measure | LBS | MT | Basis |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| OFL |  |  |  |
| ABC | $27,057,333$ | 12,273 | Constant F (0.132) |
| ACL | $27,057,333$ | 12,273 | a ABC |
| Mgmt Uncertainty | 0 | 0 | per MC |
| Comm ACT | $4,599,747$ | 2,086 | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 17\% |
| Rec ACT | $22,457,587$ | 10,187 | (ACL - Mgmt Uncert) * 83\% |
| Comm Discards | 0 | 0 | from assessment |
| Rec Discards | $3,611,172$ | 1,638 | 2009-2011 MRFSS avg. |
| Comm TAL | $4,599,747$ | 2,086 | Comm ACT - Disc |
| Rec TAL | $18,846,415$ | 8,549 | Rec ACT - Disc |
| TAL (combined) | $23,446,162$ | 10,635 | Comm + Rec TAL |
| Expected Recreational Landings | $14,068,836$ | 6,382 | 2009-2011 average |
| Maximum Transfer | $4,342,460$ | 1,970 | Calculated |
| pre-RSA Comm Quota | $8,942,207$ | 4,056 | Comm TAL + transfer |
| pre-RSA RHL | $14,503,955$ | 6,579 | Rec TAL - transfer |
| Comm RSA Deduction (3\%) | 268,266 | 122 | $3 \%$ of Comm Quota |
| Rec RSA Deduction (3\%) | 435,119 | 197 | $3 \%$ of RHL |
| Adjusted Comm Quota | $8,673,941$ | 3,934 | Comm Quota - RSA |
| Adjusted RHL | $14,068,836$ | 6,382 | RHL - RSA |

## ACT and TAL

The FMP prescribes an initial allocation of $17 \%$ of the ACL to the commercial ACT and $83 \%$ to the recreational ACT (Table 1) which is based on the historic proportion of commercial and recreational landings for the period 1981-1989. Prior to this initial split, however, a reduction from ACL can be made in order to accommodate management uncertainty. The bluefish fishery has exceeded the combined (commercial + recreational) TAL once, in 2007 (Table 2) and has been below the TAL by an average of 5.2 M lb in the last five years (2007-2011; Table 2). Based on the historic performance of the bluefish fishery relative to specified management measures, no reduction from ACL is recommended such that the sum of the ACTs is equal to the ACL. A further reduction of the commercial and recreational ACTs to their respective TALs is calculated as ACT - discards for each fishery. No adjustment is made in calculating the commercial TAL since commercial discards are not currently estimated in the assessment and are assumed to be negligible. The previously specified adjustment to the ACT for discards ( $1,638 \mathrm{mt}$ ) accommodates the updated discard estimate of $1,389 \mathrm{mt}$ (average of the last three years) and underharvest by the fishery suggests that any foregone yield will not affect fishing opportunity. The combined TAL is $23.446 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{lb}(10,635 \mathrm{mt}$; Table 1$)$.

## Quota Transfer and Initial RHL and Commercial Quota

The FMP stipulates that if $17 \%$ of the combined TAL ( 4.056 M lb ) is less than 10.5 M lb then the commercial quota could be increased to as much as 10.5 M lb as long as the recreational fishery is projected to land less than $83 \%$ of the TAL $(19.804 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{lb})$ for the upcoming year. A transfer was already specified for 2014 that would accommodate a 14.069 M lb recreational fishery and an 8.674 M lb commercial fishery. Continued underharvest by both sectors suggests that these limits will not constrain fishing opportunity. Circumstances in both sectors would have to change dramatically for an accountability measure to be triggered, and this is not expected.

## RSA deduction and Adjusted RHL and Commercial Quota

An adjustment allowing for research projects to utilize up to $3 \%$ of bluefish TAL has also been specified for 2014. No adjustment to that reduction from the TALs (total $=352 \mathrm{k} \mathrm{lb} ; 319 \mathrm{mt}$ ) for RSA is recommended.

## Gear Regulations and Minimum Fish Size

Although the Bluefish Advisory Panel expressed support for reduction of the current 15 fish recreational bag limit, staff does not recommend any changes to the bag limit until new specifications are adopted for 2015.

Table 2. Summary of bluefish management measures, 2000-2012.

| Management <br> Measures | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TAL (M lb) * | 35.328 | 37.841 | 26.866 | 37.293 | 31.85 | 30.853 | 24.797 | 27.762 | 28.156 | 29.356 | 29.264 | 27.293 | 28.267 |
| Comm. Quota (M <br> lb) $\dagger$ | 9.583 | 9.583 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 8.081 | 8.689 | 7.705 | 9.828 | 10.213 | 9.375 | 10.317 |
| Comm. Landings <br> (M lb) | 8.040 | 8.697 | 6.869 | 7.403 | 8.041 | 6.694 | 6.706 | 7.182 | 5.699 | 6.947 | 7.069 | 5.413 | 4.930 |
| Rec. Target $\dagger$ | 25.745 | 28.258 | 16.365 | 26.793 | 21.35 | 20.353 | 16.718 | 19.073 | 20.451 | 19.528 | 18.631 | 17.813 | 17.457 |
| Rec. Landings (M <br> lb) | 10.606 | 13.230 | 11.371 | 13.136 | 17.222 | 19.852 | 16.445 | 21.690 | 19.672 | 14.513 | 16.194 | 11.499 | 10.684 |
| Rec. Possession <br> Limit | 10 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Total Landings | 18.646 | 21.918 | 18.234 | 20.537 | 23.197 | 23.207 | 23.849 | 28.662 | 24.868 | 20.573 | 25.111 | 16.581 | 15.614 |
| Overage/Underage <br> (M lb) | -16.682 | -15.923 | -8.632 | -16.756 | -8.653 | -7.646 | -0.948 | 0.900 | -3.288 | -8.783 | -4.153 | -10.712 | -12.653 |
| Target F | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{A}$ | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.15 | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}$ |

* includes RSA
$\dagger$ adjusted downward for RSA

NORMAN H. OLSEN
COMMISSIONER

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
1050 N. Highland St., Suite 200 A-N
Arlington, VA 22201

June 4, 2013

Dear Mr. Beal,

We are pleased to submit the Maine bluefish compliance report for fishing year 2012 for your consideration. This report does contain confidential commercial bluefish landings which are clearly marked in the text of the report. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

Terry Stockwell
Director of External Affairs
terry.stockwell@maine.gov
(207) 624-6562

State of Maine
Bluefish Compliance Report for the 2012 Fishing Year

Commercial Fishery :
Minimum size restrictions
none
Gear restrictions
none
Seasons
Quotas
68,972 lbs.

Recreational Fishery:
Minimum size restrictions none
Gear Restrictions Hook \& line
Creel limits
Possession limits
3 per person per day
3 per person per day
Maine has no fishery monitoring programs for bluefish. Recreational and commercial and landings are collected through the Marine Recreational Information Program and the NOAA Fisheries, respectively. DMR staff conducts the MRFSS field survey in Maine. The recreational catch of bluefish in Maine in 2012, based on the MRFSS, was as follows:
$\begin{array}{lrrr}\text { Total catch (A+B1+B2) } & 130,334 & \text { PSE } & 81.8 \\ \text { Total Harvest (A+B1) } & 4,264 & \text { PSE } & 52.5\end{array}$
There are no anticipated changes in Maine's bluefish management program or monitoring efforts for the 2013 fishing year.

Prepared by:
Bruce J. Joule
June 4, 2013

# ANNUAL REPORT 

New Hampshire's Bluefish Fishery and<br>Management Program<br>2012

1) Introduction

This report is submitted for compliance with Amendment 1 to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission’s Fishery Management Plan for Bluefish. During 2012 there were no significant changes to regulations or monitoring programs for bluefish in New Hampshire. The commercial landings increased and exceeded the state quota, but to account for the overage, North Carolina transferred 100,000 lbs of their quota to NH.
2) Requests for de minimus - not applicable
3) 2012 Fishery and Management Program
a. Fishery Dependent Monitoring

Recreational landings estimates are from the NMFS Marine Recreational Information Program's (MRIP) Recreational Fisheries Statistics Database while commercial landings were derived from the NMFS Commercial Landings Database. Preliminary commercial bluefish landings for New Hampshire during 2012 increased to roughly 45,249 pounds, which exceeded the initial 2012 quota for New Hampshire of 42,765 pounds. However, during the 2012 fishing season an additional 100,000 pounds of quota was transferred from North Carolina to New Hampshire, increasing total quota to 142,765 pounds. The recreational catch increased to 15,552 fish during 2012.
b. Fishery Independent Monitoring

The New Hampshire Fish and Game Department (NHFG) conducts an annual seine survey of juvenile fish in its estuaries from June through November. The survey produces an index of relative abundance for each species encountered. All of the bluefish encountered in the survey over time have been less than 22.0 cm total length. The index for bluefish between 1999 and 2012 is presented below.

| Geometric Mean Catch per Seine Haul - New Hampshire 1998-2011 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| BLUEFISH | 0.20 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.17 | 0.32 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.35 |

c. 2012 Regulations - no changes

1. Recreational
a) Must possess a Recreational Saltwater Fishing License (See RSA 214:9)
b) 10 fish per day creel limit

## 2. Commercial

a) Must possess a Commercial Saltwater License (See RSA 211:49-a and b)
b) Season - July 1 to September 30
c) Commercial quota $=42,765 \mathrm{lbs}(142,765$ after transfer of 100,000 pounds from NC)
d. 2012 Harvest Report

1. Recreational

NH Recreational Bluefish Estimates

|  | Catch | Harvest |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\#$ | $\#$ | lbs. |
| 1995 | 18,613 | 11,745 | 109,341 |
| 1996 | 6,052 | 3,449 | 17,354 |
| 1997 | 28,185 | 25,329 | 240,935 |
| 1998 | 3,371 | 2,856 | 30,865 |
| 1999 | 8,923 | 3,830 | 33,053 |
| 2000 | 2,328 | 1,372 | 9,005 |
| 2001 | 21,906 | 8,029 | 52,824 |
| 2002 | 33,113 | 19,147 | 137,766 |
| 2003 | 24,693 | 7,730 | 51,099 |
| $2004^{+}$ | 22,859 | 14,148 | 77,972 |
| $2005^{+}$ | 68,909 | 20,583 | 119,722 |
| $2006^{+}$ | 31,851 | 8,940 | 48,094 |
| $2007^{+}$ | 52,289 | 34,412 | 193,497 |
| $2008^{+}$ | 8,586 | 6,019 | 35,176 |
| $2009^{+}$ | 2,404 | 426 | 2,003 |
| $2010^{+}$ | 2,223 | 1,662 | 13,084 |
| $2011^{+}$ | 3,478 | 2,118 | 18,393 |
| $2012^{*}$ | 15,552 | 10,537 | 33,286 |

${ }^{+}$Landings changed in 2012 after new estimation methodology
*2012 landings are preliminary and subject to change
2. Commercial

| Year | Trawls | Pots/Traps | Gill Nets | Hand <br> Lines | Other | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995 | 7,837 |  | 177,597 | 1,581 |  | 187,015 |
| 1996 | 8,294 | 9 | 150,522 | 983 |  | 159,808 |
| 1997 | 43 | 2,916 | 58,746 | 836 |  | 62,541 |
| 1998 | 32 |  | 16,574 | 102 |  | 16,708 |
| 1999 | 373 | 83 | 11,009 | 666 |  | 12,131 |
| 2000 | 67 |  | 23,566 | 305 |  | 23,938 |
| 2001 | 1,590 |  | 9,251 | 836 |  | 11,677 |
| 2002 | 415 |  | 4,612 | 233 |  | 5,260 |
| 2003 | 251 |  | 8,339 | 15 |  | 8,605 |
| 2004 | 605 | 27 | 22,992 | 163 | 1,220 | 25,007 |
| 2005 | 199 | 97 | 2,140 | 2,719 | 212 | 5,367 |
| 2006 | 1,312 |  | 16,879 | 7,323 | 3,266 | 28,780 |
| 2007 | 30 | 313 | 2,512 | 1,191 | 7,546 | 11,592 |
| 2008 | 25 |  | 5,878 | 342 | 2,641 | 8,886 |
| 2009 | 18 |  | 2,123 | 798 | 816 | 3,755 |
| 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2011^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*2012 landings are preliminary and subject to change
4. 2013 Monitoring and Management Programs
a. Management Program

1. Recreational
a) Must possess a Recreational Saltwater Fishing License (See RSA 214:9)
b) 10 fish per day creel limit
2. Commercial
a) Must possess a Commercial Saltwater License (See RSA 211:49-a and b)
b) Season - July 1 to September 30
c) Proposed Commercial quota $=37,620 \mathrm{lbs}$
d) If it appears that the commercial bluefish quota will be exceeded, the Executive Director of NHFG will close the commercial season for bluefish, using his authority under RSA 211:62.
b. Monitoring Programs
3. Recreational

NHFG will monitor the recreational catch and harvest via the MRIP Recreational Fisheries Survey.
2. Commercial

NHFG will use NMFS commercial landings data to monitor the commercial bluefish fishery in New Hampshire.

# Commonwealth of Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries 



# ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION BLUEFISH FISHERIES MANAGENENT PLAN COMPLIANCE REPORT 

April 8, 2013
Prepared by
Paul G. Caruso
Senior Marine Fisheries Biologist

## I. Introduction

The following report represents the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries (MADMF) annual compliance report as per the ASMFC Bluefish Fishery Management Plan. There were no significant changes in bluefish monitoring or regulations in 2012. Commercial harvest was 686,121 lbs, vs. 579,504 pounds in 2011, up approximately 18 percent from 2011. This weight represents $99 \%$ of the allocated quota $(692,986)$. Higher ex-vessel prices and local abundance were the likely reasons behind increased commercial harvest. Recreational harvest was up $67 \%$ percent ( 374,243 fish in 2012 vs. 224,501 fish in 2011) despite unchanged recreational fishing regulations, again likely to increased local abundance.

## II. Request for de minimus status

Not applicable.

## III. Review of previous year fishery and management program

## A. Activity and results of fisheries dependent monitoring

There was no directed monitoring of the commercial or recreational bluefish fisheries and few bluefish were encountered during regular MADMF "For Hire" sampling trips on party boats, except for the occasionally sampled directed bluefish trip. For aggregate recreational catch and landings data the MADMF relied on the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP). Recreational fishery harvest trends are plotted in Figure 2.

## B. Activity and results of fishery independent monitoring

The 2012 fisheries independent monitoring program for bluefish consisted of the acquisition of local abundance indices for YOY bluefish (stratified mean number per tow) from our annual synoptic fall otter trawl survey. Since few adults are caught during this survey, adult indices are not developed nor maturity data or age samples taken. The young of the year index includes all fish less than or equal to 25 cm . This coast-wide state waters survey of approximately 100 - twenty minute trawl tows has a random stratified design. The index for bluefish includes data from all regions. See Figure 3 for a plot of the index values over time. In general local YOY bluefish numbers remain low over the time series, punctuated by several high and well separated values, possibly indicative of larger year classes.

An expanded age structure collection (otoliths), began in 2012 with 113 fish sampled. This collection is consistent with the coast-wide sampling program and target sample size ( 100 fish). The mean sampled length was 422 mm FL and the corresponding mean age was 2.5 years. The length frequency distribution of the sample is presented as Figure 1. Summary statistics for the sample and resulting ages are contained in Table 1. We expect to continue this collection in 2013 and had little problem collecting the required number of samples. We anticipate additional sampling of larger and older fish during our striped bass tagging trips. Age 1 fish are largely absent from the sample and historically bluefish
this size are uncommon in Massachusetts' waters.
Figure 1. Massachusetts’ 2012 bluefish age sample length frequency distribution, n=113.


Table 1. Massachusetts’ 2012 bluefish age sample summary statistics.

| Age | Mean In | n at age |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 161 | 23 |
| 1 | 332 | 1 |
| 2 | 399 | 24 |
| 3 | 479 | 31 |
| 4 | 556 | 30 |
| 5 | 590 | 2 |
| 6 | 732 | 1 |
| 7 | 726 | 1 |
| Mean | Mean | N |
| 2.5 | 422 | 113 |

## C. Regulations in effect in 2012

1. Recreational Fisheries (322 CMR 6.18)

- No minimum possession size.
- A 10 fish per day per angler possession limit
- Permit required for "For Hire" fishery vessels.


## 2. Commercial Fisheries (322 CMR 4.05)

- No minimum possession size.
- An annual quota of 692,986 pounds.
- Daily possession limit of 5,000 pounds.

Catch of bluefish for gill netters exceeding $50 \%$ or more bluefish over a 30 day period requires the acquisition of a regulated species permit which is limited to individuals holding a permit in 1982. Only one gillnet permit is currently issued. Provisions of that permit require: use of 5 " minimum mesh size, 1,500 feet maximum length for the net, a year round closure in southeastern Cape Cod Bay, nets tended at all times, and no night fishing.

In addition to the above directed bluefish regulations the following laws and regulations were in effect and have an effect on bluefish landings:

- Commercial Fishing Permit required for the sale of all fish and shellfish.
- Numerous area/time closures to otter trawling and gillnets.
- No gillnets in waters south of Cape Cod during the spring-fall months (April 1 - November 15) which precludes a directed gillnet fishery for bluefish in those state managed waters where bluefish are most abundant.
- Minimum mesh size restrictions for the trawl and gillnet fisheries.
- Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds closed to night trawling.
- Buzzards Bay closed to the use of all nets.


## D. 2012 Harvest

Based on MADMF quota monitoring, the estimate of the 2012 commercial harvest is 686,121 pounds ( $99 \%$ of allocated quota). There is no current estimate of commercial losses from discard mortality because there are no local estimates of discarded commercial catch. However, since most commercial catches of bluefish in Massachusetts are from directed hook and line with assumed low levels of discard mortality or directed encircling gillnet fishing with few discards we assume that additional losses from the commercial catch are minimal relative to the total commercial catch.

The recreational losses from 2012 are estimated at 425,820 fish. This number was derived from the MRIP estimated type A and B1 catch ( 374,243 fish) plus $5 \%$ of the estimated B2 catch (51,578 fish) which represents an estimate of catch/release mortality (Malchoff 1995, Williams 1995).

## E. Progress in implementing habitat recommendations

Not applicable.

## IV. Planned 2013 Management Program - Status quo

1. Recreational Fisheries (322 CMR 6.18)

- No minimum possession size.
- A 10 fish per day per angler possession limit
- Permit required for "For Hire" fishery vessels.

2. Commercial Fisheries (322 CMR 4.05)

- No minimum possession size.
- Annual quota of 609,606 pounds.
- Daily possession limit of 5,000 pounds.

Catch of bluefish for gillnetters exceeding 50\% or more bluefish over a 30 day period requires the acquisition of a regulated species permit which is limited to individuals holding a permit in 1982. Only 1 gillnet permit is currently issued. Provisions of that permit require: use of 5 " minimum mesh size, 1,500 feet maximum length for the net, a year round closure in southeastern Cape Cod Bay, nets tended at all times, and no night fishing.

In addition to the above directed bluefish regulations the following laws and regulations were in effect and have an effect on bluefish landings:

- Commercial Fishing Permit required for the sale of all fish and shellfish.
- Numerous area/time closures to otter trawling and gillnets.
- No gillnets in waters south of Cape Cod during the spring-fall months (April 1 - November 15) which precludes a directed gillnet fishery for bluefish in those state managed waters where bluefish are most abundant.
- Minimum mesh size restrictions for the trawl and gillnet fisheries.
- Nantucket and Vineyard Sounds closed to night trawling.
- Buzzards Bay closed to the use of all nets.

Copies of all bluefish fishery directed regulations can be found in Appendix A.

## B. 2013 Monitoring Program

The 2013 monitoring program for bluefish will continue to derive a fisheries independent index of young of the year abundance from our synoptic trawl survey.

Directed sampling for age and growth samples and lengths will continue in 2013 and additional samples will be collected during our striped bass tagging trips. We may also obtain additional samples through a carcass collection program aimed at sampling striped bass otoliths.

For aggregate recreational catch and harvest data the MADMF will continue to rely on the MRIP survey. For commercial catch data we will continue to rely on the MADMF Quota Monitoring Project.

## C. Changes from previous years monitoring program

None.

## V. Plan specific requirements

Not applicable.

## VI. Law Enforcement Reporting requirements

Not applicable.

## VII. Appendix A. Current Bluefish Regulations as of April, 2013

4.05 Use of Nets for the Taking of Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix)
(1) Management Areas. There is established the following management areas:
(a) Northern Area shall be those territorial waters of the Commonwealth north of a straight line extending from the east entrance of the Cape Cod Canal through Race Point Light, Provincetown to the marine boundary of the Commonwealth.
(b) Southern Area shall be those territorial waters of the Commonwealth south of a straight line extending from the east entrance of the Cape Cod Canal through Race Point Light, Provincetown to the marine boundary of the Commonwealth, including all waters of Buzzards Bay, Vineyard Sound, and Nantucket Sound.
(2) Authorization The following permits and conditions shall apply in the following areas:
(a) In the northern and southern areas a regulated fishery permit shall be required to harvest, catch or take bluefish by any net as a directed fishing effort. Directed fishing effort is defined as any consecutive 30 day catch of which $50 \%$ or more is bluefish.
(b) In the southern area a regulated fishery permit shall be required to harvest, catch or take bluefish by means of a gillnet in the southern area and shall be issued only to those individuals who held a valid bluefish-gillnet regulated fishery permit in 1982 as determined by the licensing records of the Division.
(c) Dealers may not purchase bluefish from commercial fishermen without written authorization from the Director.
(d) Commercial fishermen shipping bluefish to dealers outside the Commonwealth shall be required to become authorized dealers pursuant to 322 CMR 4.05(2)(c). 322 CMR 4.05(2)(d) shall not apply if the out-of-state dealer is licensed and authorized to purchase bluefish in Massachusetts.
(3) Quota and Catch Restriction
(a) For the period January 1, 1995 through December 31, 1995 the quota shall be xxx pounds ( $6.717 \%$ of the annual commercial bluefish quota adopted by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission).
(b) For the period January 1 through December 31, it is unlawful for commercial fishermen to land or possess, during a calendar day, more than 5,000 pounds of bluefish.
(c) The Director may adjust:

1. the annual quota to correspond to each year's Massachusetts share of the Atlantic States Fisheries Commission annual commercial quota for bluefish; and
2. the landing/possession limit defined in 322 CMR 4.05(3)(b) to prevent overages of the annual quota.
(d) An adjustment shall not be effective until it has been approved by the Marine Fisheries Commission and a notice of the adjustment has been filed with the Massachusetts Register.
(e) The Director shall consider any written comments on the quota or landing/possession limit adjustments which may be submitted to the Director by the public or a state or federal agency, and based on these comments the Director may alter, amend, or rescind the adjustments pursuant to the procedural requirements of 322 CMR 4.05(3)(d).
(4) Reports.
(a) The holder of a bluefish-gillnet regulated fishery permit for the southern area shall file with the Division monthly catch reports on forms to be supplied by the Director. Such reports shall include:
3. areas where fished;
4. times and dates of fishing;
5. total weight of bluefish caught; and
6. be submitted to the Division within the first week of each month.
(b) Dealers and commercial fishermen selling on consignment shall report all purchases of bluefish by phone and in writing based on schedules established and on forms provided by the Division.
(5) Restrictions. The following restrictions on the use of gillnets for the harvesting, catching or taking of bluefish in the southern area shall apply:
(a) the total length of any net to be set by each permittee and/or vessel may not exceed 1500 feet.
(b) all nets are to be conspicuously marked with high- flyers or floats at both ends;
(c) each high-flyer or float shall be conspicuously and legibly marked at both ends with the regulated fishery permit number of the individual operating the gear;
(d) minimum mesh size of gillnets to be used for taking bluefish may be no less than five inches stretched measure;
(e) nets are to be tended by the individual permittee or his/her authorized agent at all times; and
(f) harvesting, catching or taking or attempting to harvest, catch or take bluefish by means of a gillnet is prohibited during the night time, defined as after sunset to hour before sunrise.
(6) Area Closures. If, in the opinion of the Director gear conflicts are occurring or are likely to occur, he may as provided for in this section close the following area to gillnetting:
(a) all waters within an area bounded by an imaginary line beginning at the westernmost tip of the southern entrance jetty at Pamet Harbor to the Number 1 buoy on Billingsgate Shoal, thence southerly to the Number 1 gong off Sesuit Harbor, thence to the northernmost tip of the east entrance jetty off Sesuit Harbor, thence along the shoreline of Dennis, Orleans, Eastham, Wellfleet and Truro to the westernmost tip of the southern entrance jetty at Pamet Harbor.
(7) Closure Procedures An area closure shall not be effective until:
(a) it has been approved by a majority of the members of the Marine Fisheries Advisory Commission;
(b) a notice of closure has been filed with the Massachusetts Register; and
(c) a copy of the notice of closure has been mailed to all gillnet regulated fishery permit holders.
(8) Prohibitions. It is unlawful for any person to harvest, catch or take or attempt to harvest, catch or take any bluefish by means of a gillnet in the southern area;
(a) without a valid regulated fishery permit;
(b) between hour after sunset to hour before sunrise;
(c) with greater than 1500 feet of net;
(d) with any net which is unmarked by high-flyers or floats, or which has not been legibly marked with the regulated fishery permit number;
(e) with any net which has a stretched mesh opening of less than five inches;
(f) with any net that is left unattended;
(g) having failed to file a timely and accurate catch report or having falsified a catch report;
(h) when the gillnet fishery has been closed by a notice of closure; or
(i) when an area has been closed by the Director pursuant to 322 CMR 4.05(6).
(9) Penalties. Violation of 322 CMR 4.05 shall be governed by the provisions of M.G.L. c. 130, §§ 2 and 80.
(10) Notice of Closure. Pursuant to the authority of 322 CMR 4.05(6) and (7) the Director has determined that gear conflicts are occurring in that area established in 332 CMR 4.05(6) between the charter boats and the gillnet boats. Such gear conflicts are causing social disruptions among the fishermen. Accordingly, the aforementioned area is closed to any fishing for bluefish by means of a gillnet:
All waters within an area bounded by an imaginary line beginning at the westernmost tip of the southern entrance jetty at Pamet Harbor to the Number 1 buoy on Billingsgate Shoal, thence southerly to the Number 1 gong off Sesuit Harbor, thence to the northernmost tip of the east entrance jetty off Sesuit Harbor, thence along the shoreline of Dennis, Orleans, Eastham, Wellfleet and Truro to the westernmost tip of the southern entrance jetty at Pamet Harbor.

This closure shall remain in effect until further notice.

### 6.18 Bluefish Recreational Catch Limit

No person may catch, land or possess more than ten bluefish (Pomatomus salatrix) unless he/she is the holder of a commercial fishermen permit or a dealer permit. Holders of valid commercial fishermen permits may sell bluefish to licensed dealers only.

Figure 1. Commercial harvest trends.


Figure 2. Recreational harvest trends.


Figure 3. Fisheries Independent Trawl Survey YOY index trends.

Rhode Island
Demartment of Environmental Management
3 Fort Wetherill Rd
Jamestown, RI 02835

Please find Rhode Island’s 2012 annual compliance report for bluefish. If you have any questions, you may contact me directly at 401.423.1940.
cc: M. Gibson
J. McNamee

State of Rhode Island \& Providence Plantations
Department of Environmental Management
Division of Fish \& Wildlife
Marine Fisheries
3 Fort Wetherill Road
Jamestown, Rhode Island 02835

## 2012 Bluefish Compliance Report for the State of Rhode Island



May 1, 2013


# Rhode Island's 2012 Annual Compliance Report for Bluefish 

## I. Introduction

Bluefish continue to support active commercial and recreational fisheries in Rhode Island. Commercial landings for bluefish increased from 409 thousand pounds in 2011 to 628 thousand pounds in 2012. There was a decrease in the recreational harvest of bluefish in terms of weight, from 521 thousand pounds in 2011 to 207 thousand pounds in 2012, however an increase in terms of numbers from 124 thousand fish in 2011 to 677 thousand fish in 2012. Fishery-independent monitoring suggested an increase in the relative biomass and an increase in abundance of bluefish in Rhode Island waters. Bluefish are rarely observed in the spring component of the RIDFW seasonal trawl survey, but are not uncommon in the fall. An average of 1.88 $\mathrm{kg} /$ tow of bluefish was observed in 2012 during the fall component of the RIDFW seasonal trawl survey, up from $0.23 \mathrm{~kg} /$ tow observed the previous year. The bluefish abundance index derived from the fall data increased from 1.7 fish/tow in 2011 to 19.1 fish/tow in 2012.

Rhode Island provides regulations for both the commercial and recreational bluefish fisheries. There are no regulations restricting the minimum size or season for bluefish taken by participants in either the commercial or recreational sector. In 2012, a possession limit of 15 bluefish per person per day was imposed on recreational anglers. Total commercial landings allowable are limited by the state's allocated share of the annual quota, though Rhode Island has never used its full share of the quota and has not had to close the fishery since the quota system has been in place.

## II. Request for de minimis, where applicable

The state of Rhode Island does not wish to apply for de minimus status.

## III. Previous Calendar Year's Fishery and Management Program

A. Activity and results of fishery dependent monitoring.

The RIDFW Marine Fisheries Section utilizes the Standard Atlantic Fisheries Information System (SAFIS) reporting system to monitor landings of quotamanaged species, including bluefish. Based on information collected under this system, Rhode Island commercial bluefish landings for 2012 were approximately 628,298 lbs (284,991 kg).

Estimates of recreational fishery statistics for Rhode Island have in previous years been obtained from the MRFSS online data query (NMFS, Fisheries Statistics and Economics Division, Silver Spring, MD, pers. comm.). Recreational fishery statistics for 2012 were obtained from the MRIP online data query (NMFS, Fisheries Statistics and Economics Division, Silver Spring, MD, pers. comm.). Recreational harvest (Type A + B1) of bluefish in Rhode Island for 2012 was 206,966 lbs (93,878 kg) and 676,660 fish.

Trends in commercial and recreational harvest patterns for bluefish landed in Rhode Island are depicted in Figure 1.

The state of Rhode Island collected a total of 87 length and age samples for Bluefish in 2012 per Addendum I to the Fishery Management Plan for the Bluefish Fishery (Figure 3). Addendum I called for a total of 100 samples to be collected and therefore RI was short 13 samples. RI will take additional measured in 2013 to ensure a minimum of 100 samples are collected.
B. Activity and results of fishery independent monitoring.

The RIDFW Marine Fisheries Section operates a seasonal trawl survey to monitor finfish resources (Olszewski 2012). Bluefish are rarely observed in the spring component of this survey, but it is not uncommon to encounter this species in Rhode Island waters in the fall. Bluefish biomass and abundance indices updated for 2012 were calculated as mean number per tow and mean weight per tow, respectively. Indices were only calculated for the fall due to the infrequent occurrence of bluefish in the spring component of this survey. Estimated relative biomass of bluefish in RI for 2012 was $1.88 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{tow}$, an increase from the 2011 estimate ( $0.23 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{tow}$ ). Relative abundance demonstrated an increase from the previous year with an estimate of 19.1 fish/tow for 2012 compared to 1.7 fish/tow observed in 2011. Figure 2 shows the year-to-year variability in relative biomass and abundance of bluefish observed in the fall component of the RIDFW seasonal trawl survey over time.
C. Copy of regulations that were in effect, including a reference to the specific compliance criteria as mandated in the FMP.

## 1. Commercial

A commercial fishing license is required to take bluefish for commercial purposes from Rhode Island waters. In 2012, there were no minimum size limits, trip limits, or closed seasons imposed on the commercial fishery with regard to bluefish. The commercial bluefish fishery is managed by a state-by-state quota system in which each state is allocated a percentage of the total annual commercial quota for bluefish. The state of Rhode Island was allocated 702,416 lbs ( $318,611 \mathrm{~kg}$ ) in 2012 based on the annual specification process. Half of the

Rhode Island commercial quota for bluefish was allocated to the period January 1 through June 30 and half to July 1 through December 31.

## 2. Recreational

For 2012, the state of Rhode Island did require a license for marine recreational fishing. Recreational fishermen after bluefish were not subject to minimum size limits or closed seasons in 2012. Rhode Island implemented a recreational fishery possession limit of 15 bluefish per person per day.
D. Harvest broken down by commercial and recreational, including non-harvest losses.

## 1. Commercial

The commercial fishery sector landed $628,213 \mathrm{lbs}(284,952 \mathrm{~kg})$ of bluefish in Rhode Island in 2012.

## 2. Recreational

Recreational harvest (Type A + B1) is considered as the sum of landings (Type A) and dead discards (Type B1), following MRFSS/MRIP definitions. Recreational harvest of bluefish in Rhode Island for 2012 was $206,966 \mathrm{lbs}$ or $93,878 \mathrm{~kg}$ (PSE = 27.3; NMFS, Fisheries Statistics and Economics Division, Silver Spring, MD). In terms of numbers, 676,660 (PSE = 33.6) bluefish were harvested from Rhode Island waters in 2012 by recreational anglers. Estimates of the amount of bluefish that were released alive (Type B2) are available in terms of numbers only. In 2012, Rhode Island recreational fishermen released approximately 420,371 (PSE $=22.0)$ live bluefish.
E. Review of progress in implementing habitat recommendations.

## NA

## IV. Planned Management Programs for the Current Calendar Year

A. Summarize regulations that will be in effect.

## 1. Commercial

The regulations in place for the commercial bluefish fishery in 2012 will continue into the 2013 calendar year: no minimum size limits and no commercial trip limits; state landings will be managed under the state-by-state quota system and the quota will again be distributed between the January - June period and the July - December period.

During the 2002 legislative session the Rhode Island General Assembly adopted the Commercial Fisheries Management Act, which implemented a new commercial fishing license system and ended the moratorium on the issuance of new commercial fishing licenses that had been in place since 1995 (RIDFW 2002). The regulations identify two endorsement categories for finfish, restricted and non-restricted. The RI Department of Environmental Management (DEM) has limited access to species listed in the restricted category to the current number of participants and currently issues new licenses to harvest species in the nonrestricted category, which includes bluefish in 2013. The current list of species placed in the restricted and non-restricted endorsement categories is updated annually, based on updated stock status information and fishery performance in the previous year.

## 2. Recreational

Rhode Island will not impose minimum size or season restrictions on the recreational fishery for bluefish in 2013. A possession limit of 15 bluefish per person per day will be enforced and recreational saltwater anglers will be required to possess one of the following: a RI Recreational Saltwater Fishing License, a National Saltwater Angler Registration, or a recreational saltwater fishing license from a reciprocal state.
B. Summarize monitoring programs that will be performed.

## 1. Commercial

The RIDFW Marine Fisheries Section will continue to monitor landings of bluefish and other quota-managed species using the RIDFW SAFIS Reporting System.

## 2. Recreational

Rhode Island recreational fishery statistics will continue to be collected and managed through the MRIP program. Information characterizing the catch of bluefish from Rhode Island waters by recreational anglers will be obtained via the MRIP online data query.

## 3. Biological sampling

Rhode Island will collect 100 age samples for bluefish in 2013 per Addendum I to the Fishery Management Plan for the Bluefish Fishery.
C. Highlight any changes from the previous year.

No changes have occurred.

## V. Plan Specific Requirements

No plan specific requirements for bluefish.

## VI. Law Enforcement Reporting Requirements

No law enforcement reporting requirements for bluefish.

## VII. References

Gibson, M.R. and N. Lazar. 2002. Assessment and projection of the Atlantic coast bluefish stock using a biomass dynamic model. Report to the ASMFC And MidAtlantic Fisheries Management Council Monitoring Committee. Rhode Island Division of Fish and Wildlife /Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. 30 pp.

Olszewski, S. 2012 Assessment of Recreationally Important Finfish Stocks in Rhode Island Waters. Rhode Island Division of Fish and Wildlife, Coastal Fishery Resource Assessment Trawl Survey 2010.
U.S. Fed. Reg. 2002. Action: Commercial quota transfers. Rules and Regulations, Federal Register 67:198 (11 October 2002) pp. 63311-63312

RIDFW. 2002. Management Plan for the Finfish Fishery Sector. RI Dept. Env. Mgmt., Div. Fish and Wildlife, Marine Fisheries (3 December 2002) 25 pp.


Figure 1. Annual harvest of bluefish from Rhode Island commercial and recreational fisheries, 1975-2012.


Figure 2. Relative biomass (weight / tow) and abundance (numbers / tow) of bluefish from the fall component of the RIDFW trawl survey, 1979-2012.


Figure 3. Bluefish length at age for RI in 2012.

## State of Connecticut <br> Compliance Report for Bluefish

May 1, 2013

## I. Introduction

The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission requires States to submit an annual report each year to show compliance with the Fishery Management Plan for Bluefish. This document fulfills that compliance requirement. This report includes commercial and recreational fishery statistics, monitoring activities, biological sampling, and management measures during 2012.
a. Summary of the year highlighting any significant changes in monitoring, regulations or harvest.

There were no significant changes in bluefish monitoring efforts, or harvest during 2012.
Connecticut implemented a declaration of regulation change on $01 / 31 / 2012$ to change the open commercial fishing season for bluefish from regulations under 26-159a-9 (see appendix 1). Declaration 12-02 changes the commercial fishing season to begin on January $1^{\text {st }}$ each year and ends December 31 or such sooner date as one hundred percent of the Connecticut quota of bluefish has been landed.

Fishing regulations pertaining to bluefish are found in Connecticut DEP Marine Fishing Regulations, Sections 26-142a-8a(b) (minimum commercial fish size), 26-159a-7 (creel limits), and 26-159a-9 (net restrictions, fishing seasons, commercial possession limits, and commercial quota).

## II. Request for de minimus, where applicable.

Not Applicable

## III. Previous calendar year's fishery and management program.

a. Activity and results of fishery-dependent monitoring (provide general results and references to technical documentation). Specify the source of otolith and length samples and provide a brief first year review of the biological sampling program implemented through Addendum I.
i. A spreadsheet of the raw data with age and length information for samples collected in compliance with the biological monitoring program detailed in Addendum I.

All Connecticut commercial fishermen either submit Connecticut Commercial Fisheries Catch Logs or NMFS Fishing Vessel Trip Reports (VTR) on a monthly basis. Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (CT DEEP) Marine Fisheries Division (MFD) staff enter fishermen reports into the Connecticut Marine Fisheries Information System (MFIS) and starting in 2009, into the Standard Atlantic Fisheries Information System (SAFIS) and VTR data is downloaded as needed. Seafood dealers with a federal permit submit their reports electronically to the National

## State of Connecticut <br> Compliance Report for Bluefish

May 1, 2013

## I. Introduction

The Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission requires States to submit an annual report each year to show compliance with the Fishery Management Plan for Bluefish. This document fulfills that compliance requirement. This report includes commercial and recreational fishery statistics, monitoring activities, biological sampling, and management measures during 2012.
a. Summary of the year highlighting any significant changes in monitoring, regulations or harvest.

There were no significant changes in bluefish monitoring efforts, or harvest during 2012.
Connecticut implemented a declaration of regulation change on $01 / 31 / 2012$ to change the open commercial fishing season for bluefish from regulations under 26-159a-9 (see appendix 1). Declaration 12-02 changes the commercial fishing season to begin on January $1^{\text {st }}$ each year and ends December 31 or such sooner date as one hundred percent of the Connecticut quota of bluefish has been landed.

Fishing regulations pertaining to bluefish are found in Connecticut DEP Marine Fishing Regulations, Sections 26-142a-8a(b) (minimum commercial fish size), 26-159a-7 (creel limits), and 26-159a-9 (net restrictions, fishing seasons, commercial possession limits, and commercial quota).

## II. Request for de minimus, where applicable.

Not Applicable

## III. Previous calendar year's fishery and management program.

a. Activity and results of fishery-dependent monitoring (provide general results and references to technical documentation). Specify the source of otolith and length samples and provide a brief first year review of the biological sampling program implemented through Addendum I.
i. A spreadsheet of the raw data with age and length information for samples collected in compliance with the biological monitoring program detailed in Addendum I.

All Connecticut commercial fishermen either submit Connecticut Commercial Fisheries Catch Logs or NMFS Fishing Vessel Trip Reports (VTR) on a monthly basis. Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (CT DEEP) Marine Fisheries Division (MFD) staff enter fishermen reports into the Connecticut Marine Fisheries Information System (MFIS) and starting in 2009, into the Standard Atlantic Fisheries Information System (SAFIS) and VTR data is downloaded as needed. Seafood dealers with a federal permit submit their reports electronically to the National

Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) via SAFIS. Dealers with only state permits submit reports to the CT DEEP and MFD staff enter the reports into SAFIS. Harvest is monitored through both fishermen and dealer reports. These reports contain daily records of fishing and dealer purchase activity. See Section III d. for landings by major gear type. Preliminary commercial landings for 2012 totaled 82,342 pounds; an $80 \%$ increase from the preceding year ( 46,271 pounds) and moderately above the previous five year average ( 46,240 pounds). Connecticut landings for 2012 represent approximately $63 \%$ of the 130,649 pound quota set for the state.

Connecticut initiated a biological sampling program for bluefish in 2012 as part of implementing Addendum I to Amendment I of the bluefish fishery management plan. As part of Addendum I, states that account for more than $5 \%$ of total coastwide bluefish harvest (recreational and commercial combined) for the 1998 - 2008 period are required to collect a minimum of 100 bluefish ages ( 50 from January through June, 50 from July through December). During the first year of this program Connecticut collected 124 bluefish ( 61 spring bluefish and 63 fall bluefish) from both recreational fishery sampling and as part of collections through the Long Island sound Trawl Survey. Of the 61 Spring collections, 89\% (54 bluefish) were collected through recreational sampling, while all fall samples were collected as part of Connecticut's research Trawl Survey. Every effort was made to collect bluefish from the full range of bluefish sizes that were available during the period of collections.

All bluefish samples have been aged by otolith cross section methodologies approved during the May 2011 bluefish ageing workshop. A separate attachment of the Connecticut raw data file is provided along with this report as compliance of Addendum I.

Recreational catch and harvest is monitored through the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) see Section III d. CT DEEP staff conducts the fisherman interview (intercept) portion of MRIP, while the NMFS contractor conducts the telephone survey.

## b. Activity and results of fishery-independent monitoring (provide general results and references to technical documentation).

Adult and juvenile bluefish are taken in the Long Island Sound Trawl Survey (LISTS) conducted each spring (April-June) and fall (September and October). Bluefish abundance and length frequency has been monitored in LISTS since 1984, see Job 2 - F-54-R-30:
http://www.ct.gov/deep/lib/deep/fishing/fisheries management/2010_trawl_survey_report.pdf
The overall 2012 fall bluefish index of 15.06 fish/tow increased $36 \%$ from the fall of 2011. LISTS age $1+$ bluefish index fell by $31 \%$ during 2012 to 0.97 fish/tow (Table 1). During the last 10 years the overall index averaged 20.2 fish/tow and the $1+$ index averaged 3.3 fish/tow. Adult abundance had dropped from a record high of 10.38 fish per tow in 2004 to just below the time series average during 2005 through 2007. Abundance then increased modestly in 2008, before falling to about 29\% of the time series average in 2012. LISTS young-of-year index peaked from 1997-1999 (39.19 fish/tow in 1999) then dropped to average ( 16.00 fish/tow) or just below average for the next seven
years. Abundance increased for one year in 2007 to 23.98 fish/tow then fell to below average levels since. Currently the age 0 index (13.11 fish/tow) is $82 \%$ of the time series mean. Lower than average catches during the fall of 2011 may have resulted from two unusual storm events that occurred in the summer and fall that year.
c. Copy of regulations that were in effect, including a reference to the specific compliance criteria as mandated in the FMP.

See Appendix 1.
d. Harvest broken down by commercial (by gear type where applicable) and recreational, and non-harvest losses (when available).

In 2012, a total of 82,342 pounds of bluefish were reported in the commercial fishery (Table 2). This is about $81 \%$ above average for Connecticut landings over the previous 10 years (2002-2011 = 45,257 lbs). The 2012 landings are considered a preliminary estimate, however in the

Table 1. Connecticut Long Island Sound Trawl Survey bluefish indices (geometric mean number/tow), 1984-2012.

|  | Long <br> Traw | $\begin{aligned} & \text { land } \\ & \text { id } \\ & \text { urvey } \end{aligned}$ | Long | sland Sound wl Survey |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Spring | Fall | index | Age 1+ index |
| 1984 | 0.00 | 23.41 | 20.34 | 1.61 |
| 1985 | 0.02 | 19.01 | 11.27 | 4.16 |
| 1986 | 0.19 | 13.66 | 8.05 | 3.77 |
| 1987 | 0.07 | 14.32 | 9.01 | 3.11 |
| 1988 | 0.11 | 15.49 | 10.73 | 2.20 |
| 1989 | 0.07 | 26.25 | 21.07 | 1.92 |
| 1990 | 0.09 | 23.88 | 12.82 | 6.14 |
| 1991 | 0.52 | 33.43 | 22.57 | 5.59 |
| 1992 | 0.31 | 25.22 | 9.23 | 8.44 |
| 1993 | 0.05 | 18.92 | 11.61 | 3.34 |
| 1994 | 0.07 | 32.06 | 24.85 | 3.07 |
| 1995 | 0.03 | 24.46 | 16.85 | 4.07 |
| 1996 | 0.07 | 20.80 | 13.85 | 2.34 |
| 1997 | 0.18 | 37.90 | 31.26 | 2.35 |
| 1998 | 0.12 | 31.41 | 25.89 | 1.65 |
| 1999 | 0.24 | 45.31 | 39.19 | 0.86 |
| 2000 | 0.08 | 20.57 | 14.67 | 2.18 |
| 2001 | 0.07 | 24.24 | 19.04 | 2.62 |
| 2002 | 0.30 | 18.75 | 12.35 | 3.63 |
| 2003 | 0.16 | 28.53 | 16.85 | 2.16 |
| 2004 | 0.11 | 29.13 | 13.30 | 10.38 |
| 2005 | 0.11 | 18.89 | 12.10 | 2.65 |
| 2006 | 0.22 | 15.66 | 12.43 | 2.14 |
| 2007 | 0.16 | 30.66 | 23.98 | 2.44 |
| 2008 | 0.08 | 14.28 | 6.14 | 4.52 |
| 2009 | 0.24 | 18.11 | 11.65 | 3.18 |
| 2010 | 0.01 | - | - |  |
| 2011 | 0.17 | 11.10 | 8.21 | 1.40 |
| 2012 | 0.07 | 15.06 | 13.11 | 0.97 |

past only minor adjustments have been for bluefish. The combined hook and line and hand line fisheries took 33,791 lbs of bluefish in 2012. The reported trawl catch from Connecticut logbooks and the "unknown" category from the dealer reports, which is thought to be mostly trawl gear, accounted for $46,947 \mathrm{lbs}$. The gill net fishery only accounted for 652 lbs in 2012 and the remaining 952 lbs was from either fish or lobster pots.

Connecticut recreational anglers caught $1,185,898$ bluefish ( $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} 1+\mathrm{B} 2$ ) in 2012, compared to 1,303,595 fish in 2011 (Table 3). The 2012 harvest was 496,890 fish whereas 2011 harvest was 306,858 fish (earlier years: 590,844 fish in 2010, 261,998 fish in 2009, 427,702 fish in 2008, and 375,064 fish in 2007). Harvested weight in 2012 was 1,717,242 pounds. Long-term average annual landings are about 4 million pounds.

There are no estimates available for non-harvest losses in either fishery.

Table 2. Connecticut commercial bluefish landings, 1981-2012.

| Year | Species | Metric <br> Tons | Pounds | $\$$ |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1981 | BLUEFISH | 141.5 | 312,000 | 56,157 |
| 1982 | BLUEFISH | 136.2 | 300,200 | 90,137 |
| 1983 | BLUEFISH | 31.5 | 69,500 | 17,375 |
| 1984 | BLUEFISH | 45.4 | 100,100 | 25,025 |
| 1985 | BLUEFISH | 82.5 | 181,900 | 45,475 |
| 1986 | BLUEFISH | 86.2 | 190,100 | 47,475 |
| 1987 | BLUEFISH | 79.7 | 175,800 | 43,950 |
| 1988 | BLUEFISH | 46.3 | 102,000 | 25,500 |
| 1989 | BLUEFISH | 88.0 | 193,900 | 44,597 |
| 1990 | BLUEFISH | 81.3 | 179,196 | 41,216 |
| 1991 | BLUEFISH | 116.8 | 257,567 | 54,349 |
| 1992 | BLUEFISH | 121.9 | 268,802 | 51,844 |
| 1993 | BLUEFISH | 61.0 | 134,522 | 25,918 |
| 1994 | BLUEFISH | 68.9 | 152,000 | 32,000 |
| 1995 | BLUEFISH | 53.2 | 117,227 | 42,202 |
| 1996 | BLUEFISH | 45.9 | 101,268 | 28,449 |
| 1997 | BLUEFISH | 32.7 | 72,060 | 18,524 |
| 1998 | BLUEFISH | 25.6 | 56,399 | 19,780 |
| 1999 | BLUEFISH | 24.1 | 53,216 | 22,979 |
| 2000 | BLUEFISH | 15.2 | 33,452 | 14,001 |
| 2001 | BLUEFISH | 20.8 | 45,850 | 17,008 |
| 2002 | BLUEFISH | 24.6 | 54,226 | 17,123 |
| 2003 | BLUEFISH | 20.3 | 44,692 | 12,144 |
| 2004 | BLUEFISH | 19.1 | 42,072 | 11,852 |
| 2005 | BLUEFISH | 17.7 | 38,922 | 11,055 |
| 2006 | BLUEFISH | 18.8 | 41,461 | 14,041 |
| 2007 | BLUEFISH | 10.3 | 22,813 | 6,099 |
| 2008 | BLUEFISH | 17.0 | 37,547 | 14,715 |
| 2009 | BLUEFISH | 37.5 | 82,722 | 33,128 |
| 2010 | BLUEFISH | 19.0 | 41,847 | 24,872 |
| 2011 | BLUEFISH | 21.0 | 46,271 | 28,551 |
| $2012 *$ | BLUEFISH | 37.4 | 82,342 | 50,808 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3. Connecticut recreational bluefish catch, 1981-2012.

| Year | Common | Total <br> Catch | PSE |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1981 | BLUEFISH | $3,691,115$ | 15.9 |
| 1982 | BLUEFISH | $6,336,921$ | 15.5 |
| 1983 | BLUEFISH | $1,271,742$ | 17 |
| 1984 | BLUEFISH | $3,528,965$ | 14 |
| 1985 | BLUEFISH | $3,461,492$ | 14.5 |
| 1986 | BLUEFISH | $2,669,046$ | 14.2 |
| 1987 | BLUEFISH | $2,825,617$ | 12.4 |
| 1988 | BLUEFISH | 690,694 | 14.4 |
| 1989 | BLUEFISH | $1,598,797$ | 15.4 |
| 1990 | BLUEFISH | $1,262,412$ | 12.4 |
| 1991 | BLUEFISH | $2,281,586$ | 12.2 |
| 1992 | BLUEFISH | $1,599,891$ | 11 |
| 1993 | BLUEFISH | $1,086,264$ | 8.8 |
| 1994 | BLUEFISH | 793,618 | 10.8 |
| 1995 | BLUEFISH | 778,903 | 11.3 |
| 1996 | BLUEFISH | 990,957 | 11.3 |
| 1997 | BLUEFISH | 812,047 | 11.1 |
| 1998 | BLUEFISH | 791,453 | 14.7 |
| 1999 | BLUEFISH | $1,184,863$ | 12.8 |
| 2000 | BLUEFISH | $1,252,963$ | 12.4 |
| 2001 | BLUEFISH | $2,145,658$ | 10.4 |
| 2002 | BLUEFISH | $1,231,659$ | 9.8 |
| 2003 | BLUEFISH | 999,697 | 8.8 |
| 2004 | BLUEFISH | $1,568,018$ | 17.8 |
| 2005 | BLUEFISH | 822,971 | 20.2 |
| 2006 | BLUEFISH | $1,674,035$ | 26.3 |
| 2007 | BLUEFISH | $1,338,407$ | 15.6 |
| 2008 | BLUEFISH | $1,767,062$ | 14.3 |
| 2009 | BLUEFISH | 557,059 | 22.9 |
| 2010 | BLUEFISH | $1,305,697$ | 14.1 |
| 2011 | BLUEFISH | $1,303,595$ | 28.4 |
| 2012 | BLUEFISH | $1,185,898$ | 15.6 |
|  |  |  |  |

* preliminary numbers


## e. Review of progress in implementing habitat recommendations.

N/A

## IV. Planned management programs for the current calendar year.

## a. Summarize regulations that will be in effect (copy of current regulations if different from IIIc).

Recreational harvest remains limited to 10 fish regardless of size. The commercial fishery is managed through state quota system, a restricted season (open April 15-December 31) and trip limits. The trip limit is generally 500 lbs ., but varies based on the percentage of state quota landed. Regulations require that the fishery be closed once the quota has been landed. On December $20^{\text {th }}$ 2012, a declaration was implemented (12-21) which changed the commercial fishing season to begin on January $1^{\text {st }}$ each year and end on December 31 or such sooner date as one hundred percent of the Connecticut quota of bluefish is landed. This same declaration changed the commercial trip limit from 500 lbs to 750 lbs between January 1 and April 30 until a total of 30 percent of the Connecticut quota has been landed, at which time the limit shall be one hundred pounds until the Connecticut quota has been landed.
b. Summarize monitoring programs that will be performed.

Commercial fishery bluefish landings will continue to be monitored through the Connecticut Marine Fisheries Information System (MFIS) logbooks submitted on a monthly basis by all fishermen catching or landing fish in Connecticut and all dealers that purchase fish in Connecticut. No commercial fishery-dependent biological sampling has been conducted for bluefish. However, biological sampling for ageing purposes of the recreational fishery will continue in 2013 as well as sampling onboard the Connecticut Long Island Sound Trawl Survey. Samples collected will continue to be distributed throughout the length range of the catch. The Long Island Sound Trawl Survey will continue to record numbers, biomass and size composition of bluefish taken in spring and fall surveys.

## c. Highlight any changes from the previous year.

No changes have been made for 2013 for commercial fishermen or dealer reporting and fisheryindependent monitoring. The new biological sampling program initiated in 2012 will be continued during 2013.

## V. Plan specific requirements None

## Appendix 1. Connecticut fishing regulations for bluefish

## 26-159a-7. Creel Limits

(a) Unless otherwise specified in section 26-112-45 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies, the daily creel limit for species taken by sport fishing methods, including spears of any kind, shall be as set forth in this subsection. No person, other than a person authorized to take finfish under a license or registration issued pursuant to section 26-142a of the Connecticut General Statutes, while on the waters of this state or on any parcel of land, structure, or portion of a roadway abutting tidal waters of this state shall possess any of the following species in excess of the identified number.
(8) Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix): 10 fish;
(b) This section shall not be construed to restrict the number of legally acquired fish that may be kept in storage in the home or other storage facilities, or in a commercial storage facility where seafood is handled, stored, processed, or marketed.
(c) Any of said species taken contrary to subsection (a) of this section shall, without avoidable injury, be returned immediately to the water from which taken. Culling or high-grading, as defined in section 26-142a-16 of the Regulations of State Agencies, is prohibited, except in fishing tournaments granted an exemption by the Commissioner of Environmental Protection pursuant to section 26-159a-26 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies. This subsection shall not be construed to prevent tagging and release of fish, other than striped bass, under a tagging program consistent with the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's standards for scientific tagging programs.
(d) No person fishing under the provisions of this section or section 26-159a-2 shall also, during the same trip for which the creel limit applies, possess any fish taken under commercial fishery trip limits specified in the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies.

> Effective October 23,1997 . Amended $10 / / 30 / 1998,09 / 29 / 1999,12 / 27 / 2000$, $01 / 28 / 2002$. Amended $06 / 19 / 2002$ as Emergency Regulation to implement 50 fish limit for scup and to add new subsection (c) regarding release of fish without avoidable injury. Amended $03 / 31 / 2003$ Atlantic Cod and Haddock as in 50 CFR, Scup to 50 fish, added winter flounder, bluefish (10), alewives and blue backs $(25)$, tautog (4), white perch (30) and weakfish (10) added subsection (d). Amended $4 / 26 / 2005$ scup 20 fish. Amended $12 / 27 / 2006$ scup 25 fish, 60 for party/charter September 1 - October 31 and tagging programs. Amended $01 / 25 / 2007$ culling prohibition. Amended 09/27/2007 summer flounder 5 fish, weakfish 6 fish. Amended $12 / 22 / 2008$ technical corrections, scup 10 fish private angler, 45 fish party/charter, tautog 4 fish January 1 - April 30 and October 1 December 6 and 2 fish from July 1 to August 31 , capitalized "States" in (c).

## 26-142a-8a. Species restrictions

(b) Minimum Legal Length. No person shall possess any fish taken by any commercial fishing gear or for commercial purposes less than the lengths specified below measured from the tip of the snout to the end of the tail and, notwithstanding section 26-159a-4 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies, no person shall buy, sell, offer for sale or possess in a place where fish are offered for sale, any of said species less than the minimum legal length stated herein.
(6) Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) - 9 inches

Any of said species less than the minimum legal length taken by any commercial fishing gear shall, without avoidable injury, be returned immediately to the water from which taken. No person on board any vessel engaged in commercial fishing or landing species taken by commercial fishing gear shall possess any summer flounder fillet less than the minimum total length for the species unless the carcass of the fish from which the fillet was removed has been retained and meets the minimum
length. This subsection shall not be construed to prevent filleting of fish on shore or at the dockside.

> Effective May 19, 1995 amended June 27, 1997, October 23, 1997. Amended June 25, 2002 Black sea bass 11 " minimum length Amended $3 / 31 / 0322$ " minimum length for cod and haddock, removed minimum length for red drum. Effective $2 / 26 / 04$ Removed section on Sturgeon

## 26-159a-9. Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix).

(a) No person shall use any pair trawl or purse seine to capture or take any bluefish.
(b) No person shall use any roller rig gill net to surround any bluefish. For the purposes of this section, a roller rig gill net is defined as a gill net which is set or retrieved with the assistance of a mechanical, electrical, or hydraulic device.
(c) Open Commercial Fishing Season. The open commercial fishing season begins April 15th each year and ends December 31st or such sooner date as one hundred percent of the Connecticut quota of bluefish as set forth in subsection (e) of this section has been landed. No holder of a license or registration issued under section 26-142a of the Connecticut General Statutes concerning the taking of finfish shall land bluefish in excess of the daily creel limit specified in section 26-159a-7 from January 1st to April 14th inclusive, or after one hundred percent of the Connecticut quota specified in subsection (e) of this section has been landed. Any such bluefish taken in accordance with a creel limit under the provisions of section 26-159a-7 shall not be used for commercial purposes.
(d) Commercial Fishery Possession Limit.
(1) No holder of any commercial fishing or landing license or registration permitted to take bluefish from the waters of this state or to land bluefish in Connecticut, regardless of where such fish are taken, shall possess bluefish in excess of the limits specified as follows:
(A) five hundred pounds until a total of ninety-five percent of the Connecticut quota specified in subsection (e) of this section has been landed in Connecticut, at which time the limit shall be one hundred pounds until the Connecticut quota has been landed in Connecticut,
(B) on October first, if less than eighty percent of the Connecticut quota specified in subsection (e) of this section has been landed in Connecticut, the limit shall be one thousand pounds until a total of ninety-five percent of the Connecticut quota has been landed in Connecticut, at which time the limit shall be one hundred pounds.
(C) when 100 percent of the Connecticut quota is landed the possession limit shall be zero.
(2) The possession limits specified in subdivision (1) of this subsection shall apply to the aggregate of all persons on board the vessel per trip or per day whichever is the longer period of time. Transfer of bluefish between vessels at sea is prohibited.
(3) Any bluefish taken contrary to this section shall, without avoidable injury, be returned immediately to the water from which taken and no person fishing under the provisions of this section shall also, during the same trip, possess any bluefish taken under section 26-159a-7 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies.
(e) Commercial Quota. The commercial fishery quota for bluefish landed in Connecticut regardless where such bluefish are taken shall be as specified in the Atlantic Bluefish Fishery Management Plan of the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.

## Declaration of Regulation Change (12-02)

Under the authority of 26-159a of the Connecticut General Statutes and Section 26-159a-22 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies, the Commissioner of Energy and Environmental Protection is authorized to establish or adjust, by declaration, closed seasons, length limits, creel limits, trip limits and trip limit adjustment values in order to comply with interstate fishery management plans adopted by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission or the U.S. Department of Commerce.

## 26-159a-9. Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix).

(c) Open Commercial Fishing Season. The open commercial fishing season begins [April 15 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ ] January 1 each year and ends December 31st or such sooner date as one hundred percent of the Connecticut quota of bluefish as set forth in subsection (e) of this section has been landed. [No holder of a license or registration issued under section 26-142a of the Connecticut General Statutes concerning the taking of finfish shall land bluefish in excess of the daily creel limit specified in section 26-159a- 7 from Jantury 1st to April $14^{\text {th }}$ inclusive, or after one humdred percent of the Connecticut quota specified in subsection (e) of this section has been landed. Any such bluefish taken in accordance with a creel limit under the provisions of section 26-159a-7 shall not be used for commercial purposes.]

## Declaration of Regulation Change (12-21)

## 26-159a-9. Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix).

(c) Open Commercial Fishing Season. The open commercial fishing season begins [April $15^{\text {th }}$ ] January 1 each year and ends December 31[st] or such sooner date as one hundred percent of the Connecticut quota of bluefish as set forth in subsection (e) of this section has been landed. [No holder of a license or registration issued under section 26-142a of the Connecticut General Statutes eonceming the taking of finfish shall land bluefish in excess of the daily creel limit specified in section 26-159a-7 from Jantury 1st to April 14th inelusive, or after one hundred percent of the Gonnecticut quota specified in subsection (e) of this section has been landed. Any such bluefish taken in accordance with a creel limit under the provisions of section 26-159a-7 shall not be used for eommercial purposes].
(d) Commercial Fishery Possession Limit.
(1) No holder of any commercial fishing or landing license or registration permitted to take bluefish from the waters of this state or to land bluefish in Connecticut, regardless of where such fish are taken, shall possess bluefish in excess of the limits specified as follows:
(A) between January 1 and April 30, [five hundred] 750 pounds until a total of $\underline{30}$ percent [ninety-five] percent of the Connecticut quota specified in subsection (e) of this section has been landed in Connecticut, at which time the limit shall be one hundred pounds until the Connecticut quota has been landed in Connecticut,

# New York State Department of Environmental Conservation <br> Division of Fish, Wildlife \& Marine Resources <br> Bureau of Marine Resources 

205 North Belle Mead Road, Suite 1, East Setauket, New York 11733
Phone: (631) 444-0430 • Fax: (631) 444-0434
Joe Martens
Website: www.dec.ny.gov
Commissioner

## 2012 Compliance Report to the ASMFC for Bluefish

## I. Introduction

II. Request for de minimis Not applicable.
III. Previous calendar year's fishery and management program
a. Activity and results of fishery dependent monitoring

Recreational: NYSDEC staff sampled 33 head-boat trips in 2012 targeting a variety of marine recreational species from May through October. Few of these trips targeted bluefish but the species was a regular component of the bycatch and 107 fork lengths were taken from both kept and discarded fish (Fig. 1). In addition, NYSDEC staff collected 131 lengths and otoliths from a variety of sources, including commercially harvested bluefish from markets, fish caught by recreational anglers from headboats, and larger specimens encountered by fishery-independent ocean trawling (Fig. 2). These samples have been aged and the data made available for stock assessment purposes.

Activity and results of fishery independent monitoring
Peconic Bay Small Mesh Trawl Survey: In 2012, 390 tows were conducted in the Peconic Bays, yielding 50 bluefish for an average CPUE of 0.13 bluefish per tow which is lower than the previous year ( 0.18 bluefish per tow) and the time series average (1987-present) of 0.22 (Fig. 3). This data is available for stock assessment purposes.
Western Long Island Seine Survey: A seine survey targeting YOY and yearling striped bass, 62 tows of a 200' seine net in Jamaica Bay, NY from May thru Oct. yielded 282 bluefish. The 2012 CPUE of 4.55 bluefish is lower than the previous year (9.92) and the time series average (1987-present) of 12.00 bluefish per tow (Fig. 3). This data is available for stock assessment purposes.
b. Regulations in effect

Recreational Regulations: 15 fish possession limit
No more than 10 fish less than 12 " Total Length
All year
Commercial Regulations: 9" Total Length minimum size limit
See quota distribution plan (Appendix A)

## c. Harvest

Commercial: NY commercial fishermen landed 1,102,316.5 lbs. According to dealer reports, 69.7\% were not coded to any specific gear. Of landings associated w/ a gear type, $15.5 \%$ percent of landings were attributed to trawls, $8.8 \%$ to gillnet, $4.1 \%$ to hook and line/hand line and the remaining $1.9 \%$ to other gears. According to New York State vessel trip reports, $36.9 \%$ of bluefish landings were attributed to fish traps, $35.7 \%$ to gillnets, $21.9 \%$ to hook and line, and the remaining $5.5 \%$ to trawls. Florida transferred 50,000 lbs of commercial bluefish quota to New York in 2012 (Appendix B).

Recreational: NY marine recreational anglers harvested 1,006,579 bluefish in 2012, less than the 10 year average of $\sim 1,445,000$ bluefish.
See Table 1. for data on commercial and recreational bluefish harvest in NY state from 2000 to the present.
d. Implementation of habitat recommendations None
IV. Planned management programs for the current calendar year
e. Regulations in effect See Appendix C
f. Monitoring programs No changes anticipated
g. Changes No changes anticipated

Fig. 1.


Fig. 2.


Fig. 3.


## Table 1.



6/6/2013 ACCSP Confidential Commercial Landings (Dealer reports)

* Gear categories have been combined to protect individual confidentiality


## Appendix A.

## 2012 BLUEFISH DISTRIBUTION

The 2012 bluefish draft quota allocation provided by the United States Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service to the State of New York is $\mathbf{9 7 3 , 6 2 4}$ pounds. The quota distribution plan for bluefish is below. The purpose of this distribution plan is to fully utilize the available quota of bluefish for the maximum benefit to New York's commercial fishery and to minimize the likelihood of a fishery closure.

## 2012 Bluefish Quota Distribution

|  | Dates | Quota <br> (lbs) | Initial trip <br> limit | \% Distribution | Trigger | Trip limit <br> after trigger |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Period 1 | January - April | 146,044 | 5,000 | $15 \%$ | $75 \%$ | 200 |
| Period 2 | May - June | 243,406 | 1,000 | $25 \%$ | $75 \%$ | 200 |
| Period 3 | July - August | 340,768 | 1,000 | $35 \%$ | $75 \%$ | 200 |
| Period 4 | September - <br> October | 146,044 | 1,000 | $15 \%$ | $75 \%$ | 200 |
| Period 5 | November - <br> December | 97,362 | 1,000 | $10 \%$ | $50 \%$ | 200 |

Provisions to the quota distribution plan--

1. Trip limits are established to distribute quota allocation over each period and to prevent closures if possible.
2. Initial period trip limits will be set at modest levels. The percent of the period's assigned quota share is set as a trigger to lower the trip limit. When period landings reach the stated trigger, trip limits will be lowered to prevent over-harvest.
3. Any period's unused allocation will roll over to the next period. Currently, the Fishery Management Plan does not allow for one year's unused quota to be rolled over to the next year.
4. If there is a year-end over-harvest that results in a deduction in the state's quota for the following year, the deduction may be taken proportionately from each period for which the assigned quota was exceeded.
5. DEC may adjust this quota distribution plan if the level of harvest is different from what was projected to ensure maximum utilization of the scup resource and prevent the state allocation from being surpassed.
6. The final 2012 quota allocation is subject to change by adjustments made by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

## Appendix B.

December 7, 2012

Mr. John K. Bullard
Regional Administrator
Northeast Region
NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service
55 Great Republic Drive
Gloucester, MA 01930-2276
Dear Mr. Bullard:

By this letter, New York accepts the transfer of 50,000 pounds of 2012 commercial bluefish quota from the State of Florida.

Such transfers are authorized pursuant to 6 NYCRR 40.1(a) and acceptance of the transfer is consistent therewith.

Thank you for your assistance in processing this transfer request.
Sincerely,

James J. Gilmore, Jr.
Chief, Bureau of Marine Resources
JJG:sh
Cc: Robert Beal
Senator Owen Johnson
Patrick Augustine
Dr. Christopher Moore
Carly Bari
George Darcy
Jessica McCawley
Gil McRae
Nick Wiley

# NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION 

DIVISION OF FISH \& WILDLIFE

## MARINE FISHERIES ADMINISTRATION

NEW JERSEY BLUEFISH FISHERIES, 2012
MANAGEMENT MEASURES, HARVEST, AND RESOURCE MONITORING
\&
NEW JERSEY BLUEFISH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS, 2013

Report By:
Michael Celestino

May 1, 2013

## I. INTRODUCTION

This report was prepared to satisfy the Atlantic States marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) compliance reporting requirement for bluefish. In February 2012 the Bluefish Management Board approved Addendum I to Amendment 1 to the Interstate Fishery Management Plan for Bluefish which established a coast-wide biological sampling program. Specifically, the Addendum requires states that account for more than 5\% of total coast wide bluefish harvest (recreational and commercial combined) for the 1998 2008 period are required to collect a minimum of 100 bluefish ages ( 50 from January through June, 50 from July through December). New Jersey had voluntarily implemented this program in 2010 and 2011 - we were able to successfully continue this program in 2012. Additionally, in December 2012 New Jersey amended its commercial bluefish regulations to modify seasons for gill nets and otter trawls such that there is now no closed season for either gear (still subject to quota limits however). The changes implemented in 2012 will continue in 2013 and beyond. There were no other significant changes in monitoring, regulations, or harvest for bluefish in 2012.

## II. REQUEST FOR DE MINIMUS STATUS

New Jersey does not request de minimus status for bluefish.

## III. NEW JERSEY BLUEFISH FISHERY \& MANAGEMENT PROGRAM $\underline{2012}$

## A. FISHERY DEPENDENT MONITORING

Commercial bluefish landings were monitored through weekly dealer reports submitted to the Atlantic Costal Cooperative Statistics Program’s (ACCSP) web-based dealer reporting system - Standard Atlantic Fishery Information System (SAFIS). These reports are used to administer the commercial quota. Recreational catch and harvest was monitored through the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP). No length or otolith (or scale) samples are collected as part of this monitoring by the State of New Jersey.

Implementation of Addendum I:
In February 2012 the Bluefish Management Board passed Addendum I to Amendment 1 to the bluefish fishery management plan that required states that accounted for $>5 \%$ of total coast-wide bluefish harvest to collect a minimum of 100 bluefish ages ( 50 from January - June; 50 from July - December). New Jersey voluntarily initiated this program in 2010 and continued the program in 2011 and 2012. New Jersey met the sampling and ageing requirements for 2012 (NMFS currently ageing NJ's samples - ages not yet
available). Complete details of the 2010, 2011, and 2012 are provided in Celestino (2011, 2012, and 2013a) ${ }^{1}$, respectively, however a synopsis of the 2012 program follows: We used a number of sampling strategies including: collections from volunteer recreational anglers; collections from recreational fishing tournaments; collections from party boats. We extracted otoliths from 176 bluefish harvested from a variety of locations in NJ between May and September 2012. Fifty-five percent of the otoliths were collected from fish harvested in spring; the remainder in fall. A size-frequency plot of the fish from our collection is provided in Figure 1; we had a distinctly bimodal frequency in both seasons. Comparison of the size frequency of bluefish from our 2012 collection with the 2012 ALK from Virginia shows that while there was some overlap (e.g., overrepresentation of some sizes), samples from the two states are in some cases complementary - however, even when bluefish collected from the two states are combined, gaps remain in the ALK (Figures 2 and 3). Sometime during 2013 the Bluefish TC will review the results of this program. A spreadsheet with the ages from our 2010 and 2011 programs is attached to this document; ages from the 2012 program will be provided as soon as they become available.

Since 2010 New Jersey has also collected data on the relationship between bluefish racks (the fish with the fillets removed) and whole fish - collection of fish racks can be a costeffective means to collecting biological data relative to collection of a whole fish. In 2010, when our biological collection program began, we suspected that the length of a given fish might differ if it was based on a whole fish versus a fish rack, so we began to collect paired measurements. Complete results of analyses of the 3-year data collection effort are provided in Celestino (2013b), but a brief summary of results follows: Our results indicate that seasonal and annual differences ( $\mathrm{p}<0.05$ ) exist between rack lengths and whole fish lengths. In general, small racks > small whole fish, while large racks < large whole fish. The adjustments to rack lengths after conversions were applied were always within $+/-1 \mathrm{~cm}$; by year, 9-51\% of NJ's rack lengths changed once converted to whole fish lengths. While we have not quantified the magnitude of observation/measurement error, our results suggest other factors also play a role (e.g., spinal slumping, spinal stretching, depending on fish size and possibly fillet technique). We also calculated two catches at age (CAAs) using an ALK constructed of whole fish length measurements (i.e., an unaltered original ALK from VA) and an ALK where we assigned all whole fish length ages to rack length sized fish (as a worst case scenario). The results of these analyses suggested modest impacts to the CAA for the year we

[^1]examined, with numeric differences within ages ranging between $-140,000$ to $+93,000$ fish (total CAA $=9.6$ million fish) and within-age age composition differences of between -1 to +1.5 percentage points. Despite the modest differences between CAAs they do represent potential sources of error. The statistical catch at age model used in the coast wide stock assessment of bluefish does allow for error in the catch, and so it would be ideal if the bluefish TC developed guidance as to how (or if) states should deal with fish rack collections and measurements in light of the coast-wide model and the results presented in Celestino (2013b). Note that our analyses considered a worst-case scenario that assumed an ALK comprised entirely of fish rack lengths assigned to whole fish length ages; a more modest $33-67 \%$ rack length composition is more likely, the results of which have not yet been explored. However, with dwindling budgets and the cost savings associated with rack collections relative to other collection methods, an ALK composed of $100 \%$ racks is not unrealistic. The TC is likely to discuss the results of these analyses sometime during 2013 as they may influence the coast-wide biological collection program.

## B. FISHERY INDEPENDENT MONITORING

## 1. Delaware River Seine Survey

Since 1980, Bureau personnel have conducted a striped bass young-of-year (y-o-y) seine survey in the Delaware River. This survey collects a variety of other species of fish and invertebrates, with moderate numbers of bluefish collected, 2,900, since its inception. The sampling scheme has been modified over the years but the core survey area, station locations and field timeframe (June - October) have remained consistent. The current sampling protocol, since 1998, consists of 32 fixed stations sampled twice a month from June through November.

Field sampling employed a bagged, 100 -foot long, by 6 -foot deep, by $1 / 4$-inch mesh beach seine. All fish were identified to species level, quantified and a sub-sample of up to 30 lengths were recorded for each species from each seine haul. Basic water quality parameters, including water temperature, salinity and dissolved oxygen, were also recorded at each station. Those stations farthest up river, in the tidal fresh portion of the survey area (region 3), were excluded from the index calculation because there have been no bluefish collected in over 1,700 seine hauls in this region. The geometric mean $y-0-y$ index is reported as the number of y-o-y (age-0) ${ }^{2}$ bluefish per seine haul.

During the 2012 sampling season, there were 61 age-0 bluefish collected in 240 seine hauls, producing a Delaware River geometric mean index of 0.121 (Table 1). The 2012 index is $3 \%$ higher than the 2011 index of 0.117 , lower than the ten year average (20032012) of 0.219 , and below the long-term (1980-2012) average of 0.380 (Figure 4). The

[^2]majority of bluefish was collected in July (36 bluefish comprising 59\% of all bluefish collected in 2012). Total number collected by month is provided in Table 2, below.

Bluefish fork lengths in 2012 ranged from 58 to 221 millimeters, with a mean length of 111.1 mm (Figures 5 and 6). The mean length in 2012 was 32\% greater than in 2011.

Table 2. Total number of young-of-year bluefish collected by month (in 2012) from New Jersey's Delaware River seine survey.

|  | June | July | August | September | October | Sum |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number: | 5 | 36 | 4 | 9 | 7 | 61 |
| \% of total: | 8 | 59 | 7 | 15 | 11 | $100 \%$ |

## 2. New Jersey Ocean Trawl Survey

The New Jersey Ocean Trawl is a multispecies trawl survey that started in August 1988 and samples the near shore waters ( 3 fathom - 15 fathom isobaths) from the entrance of New York Harbor south, to the entrance of the Delaware Bay five times a year (January, April, June, August and October). There are 15 strata (five strata assigned to three different depth regimes: inshore - 3 to 5 fathoms, mid-shore -5 to 10 fathoms, and offshore - 10 to 15 fathoms). Stations are randomly selected, and station allocation per stratum is proportional to stratum size. For standard catches, the total weight of each species is measured (in kilograms) and the fork length of all individuals is measured to the nearest centimeter. For large catches, a subsample is also weighed and measured (nearest cm ), and an expansion factor (total weight $\div$ subsample weight) is then applied to each frequency of the length-frequency distribution from the subsample.

Substantial numbers of bluefish, more than 64,000, have been collected over the course of the survey. The most consistently high catches (and often the plurality of catches) are from the October cruise (since the survey's inception, $53 \%$ of all bluefish have been collected in October). Since 2005, when the coast wide bluefish assessment model was changed to the forward projecting statistical catch-at-age model, the NJ ocean trawl survey has been used as a fishery independent tuning index in the model. The index is calculated as a geometric mean aggregated-age index (age 0-6+) and as a geometric mean age-specific index ${ }^{3}$.

During the 2012 sampling season, there were a total of 4,342 bluefish collected, with 4,003 collected during the October cruise ( $92 \%$ of all bluefish collected in 2012) (Table 3). The 2012 October age-aggregated geometric mean CPUE index was 8.91 , which was $33 \%$ higher than the 2011 index of 6.70, 89\% higher than the time series mean (1988 -

[^3]2012) index of 4.72 and $69 \%$ higher than the last ten years average (2003-2012) index of 5.29 (Table 3, Figure 7). The index from 2012 is the $3^{\text {rd }}$ highest value in the time series ( $92^{\text {nd }}$ percentile), and represents the second year of an increasing trend ( $r^{2}=0.9538, n=$ 3).

Plots of $\log _{10}$-transformed geometric mean catch per tow by individual stratum (for the October cruise only) are provided in Figure 8. The $\log _{10}$-transformed geometric mean CPUE was higher in 2012 versus 2011 in 2/3 of the strata (Figure 8). Stratum-specific CPUE generally bounces around without trend.

Plots of the geometric means of the stratum-specific (i.e., inner, middle, and outer strata, for the October cruise only) $\log _{10}$-transformed geometric means (a.k.a. grand geometric means) are provided in Figure 9. The grand geometric means in the inner and outer strata were greater in 2012 than in 2011 (Figure 9) and less than in the middle stratum. The grand geometric means in 2012 were at or above their respective three year average (i.e., 2012 versus mean of 2010-2012, inclusive) in all cases (Figure 9).

Age-0 bluefish accounted for $75.2 \%$ of the bluefish collected in October 2012 (based on geometric mean indices at age), which is very near the median of the time series, and slightly below the time series average age-0 composition of $77.2 \%$. The 2012 unweighted age 0 index, is greater than our ages 1 or 2 indices, as it always has been (Table 4); the age 0 index is also the $3^{\text {rd }}$ highest in the time series (at the $92^{\text {nd }}$ percentile). Our age 1 index is the $4^{\text {th }}$ largest in the time series (at the $88^{\text {th }}$ percentile), and our age $2+$ index is the $3^{\text {rd }}$ largest in the time series (at the $92^{\text {nd }}$ percentile). Wide swings in year-toyear variation are common in ages 0 through 2 bluefish collected in New Jersey's ocean trawl (e.g., between 1988 and 2012, year-to-year percent changes in age 1 indices range from $-97 \%$ to $+6,757 \%$, Figure 10). A plot of the age 0 and age 1 indices is provided in Figure 10.

The average size (FL) of bluefish collected in 2012, all cruises combined, was 8.2 inches ( $5 \%$ shorter than in 2011) with a range of 5.1 inches to 20.5 inches ( $117 \%$ larger and $31 \%$ smaller than the minimum and maximum, respectively, observed in 2011). Comparisons of length frequency between the October cruise and all other cruises are provided in Figures 11 and 12.

## C. COPIES OF REGULATIONS - 2012

The 2012 recreational and commercial regulations are attached (Appendix I and II, respectively. In late December 2012 the commercial bluefish regulations were changed so that there was no closed season for gill nets and otter trawls. A summary of the recreational season, size, and bag limit and the commercial seasons are provided below.

Recreational Measures:
Season - All year
Bag Limit - 15 fish per day Size - No size limit

Commercial Measures:

Seasons:

Gear:
Gill Net
Pound Net
Otter Trawl
Hook and Line
Purse Seine

Closed Season:
November 7 - December 31*
No Closed Season
December 8 - December 31*
January 1 - June 15 \& August 8 - December 31
No Closed Season

Minimum Size $=9$ inches (total length).

* The regulations provided above were in effect from January $1^{\text {st }}$ through late December 2012, after which the commercial regulations were changed such that there is now no closed season for gill nets or otter trawls. Those amended regulations will continue in 2013 (i.e., no closed season for gill nets or otter trawls). During 2011 and 2012, New Jersey significantly under-harvested its commercial bluefish quota with only $51 \%$ and $45 \%$ harvested respectively so we changed our regulations in an effort to increase landings.


## D. NEW JERSEY BLUEFISH HARVEST IN 2012

## 1. New Jersey Commercial Bluefish Harvest

Commercial bluefish landings were monitored through weekly dealer reports submitted to the Atlantic Costal Cooperative Statistics Program’s (ACCSP) web-based dealer reporting system - Standard Atlantic Fishery Information System (SAFIS). These reports are used to administer the commercial quota.

Commercial bluefish landings for New Jersey in 2012 totaled 689,471 pounds which accounted for 44\% of New Jersey's quota (Tables 5 and 6). Landings in 2012 are among the lowest on record; anecdotal information suggests that this may be due to a combination of bluefish availability (though recreational catch in 2012 was near the median of the time series; see below) and market conditions.

Landings attributed to "other" gear have declined rapidly since inception of the ACCSPSAFIS system (instituted in 2004) and through the efforts of Marine Fisheries staff working with dealers to improve reporting (Table 6). See Tables 5 and 6 for quota and harvest (all gears combined) and landings by gear types, respectively.

New Jersey does not collect or conducted additional biological sampling (i.e. length and/or age samples) of the commercial bluefish fishery at this time.

## 2. New Jersey Recreational Bluefish Harvest

Recreational bluefish catch and harvest statistics are obtained from the Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey (MRFSS) and Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) ${ }^{4,5}$. MRIP is NOAA's new methodology for the collection, analysis and reporting of recreational fisheries data; in January 2011 NOAA finalized its methodology to recalculate previous catch and harvest estimates from 2004 forward (including $2011^{6}$ ). In 2012 a methodology was established to revise pre-2004 estimates ${ }^{7,8}$, though estimates reported on the NOAA website are not adjusted (i.e., it is up to individuals to apply the advice to the MRFSS estimates available on the web). According to the MRFSS and MRIP ${ }^{9}$, New Jersey anglers harvested $1,147,902$ bluefish in 2012, weighing 2,181,383 pounds. The number of bluefish harvested in 2012 was nearly identical to the harvest in 2011 ( $0.1 \%$ less) and ranks near the bottom third of the time series ( $31^{\text {st }}$ percentile). The

[^4]weight of 2012's harvest decreased by 17\% from 2011 (Table 7). Estimates of bluefish recreational catch in 2012 in New Jersey increased by $2 \%$, a position occupying the $47^{\text {th }}$ percentile of NJ's catch time series (Figure 13).

Bluefish harvest in New Jersey generally declined in the early part of the time series (e.g., 1980's though the late 1990's), after which harvest was stable or increasing through the mid-2000's. Harvest generally declined after 2005 for several years, but is now generally increasing (Figure 14c). Harvest (N) in 2012 was low by historical standards though (at the $31^{\text {st }}$ percentile by number and at the $9^{\text {th }}$ percentile by weight). With regard to neighboring states, patterns of harvest in New York have been remarkably similar to New Jersey (see plot of New York in Figure 18d; adjusted r${ }^{2}$ of OLS regression $=0.8052, \mathrm{p} \ll$ 0.0001 ), whereas harvest in Delaware declined slowly from the mid-1990's through the early 2000's, after which harvest patterns have variously increased and decreased without trend. Due to the magnitude of harvest in New Jersey (and comparable trends and magnitude of harvest in New York), New Jersey's harvest trends closely match those of from all mid-Atlantic states combined (Figure 14f; $\mathrm{r}^{2}=0.9135$ ) as well as all Atlantic coast states combined (Figure 14g; $\mathrm{r}^{2}=0.8568$ ).

Until recently, bluefish catch in New Jersey had been generally increasing since the late 1990's (Figure 14c), with a noteworthy one-year decline in 2006 and two years of decline through 2009. Catch in 2012 increased only 2\% from 2011. Patterns of catch in neighboring states have been similar to that in New Jersey: New York's catch was generally increasing from the late 1990's to the early 2000's before falling in 2002. After 2002 New York's catch rose rapidly before falling again in 2006 (as happened in New Jersey). Delaware's catch likewise increased from the late 1990's until 2005 when catch declined precipitously (New Jersey and New York also experienced a decline in 2005). Harvest rose after 2005 and reached a peak in 2007 before experiencing a large decline in 2008 (New Jersey experienced a relatively large decline in 2008 as well). In 2012, total catch declined for all Atlantic coast states combined, whereas catch increased in the midAtlantic (states combined) relative to 2011 (Figure 14).

The mean size of the bluefish harvested in 2012 was 14.1 inches (FL) long ( $\sim 10^{\text {th }}$ percentile); 0.6 inches less than 2011's mean size (Table 7). While there have been oscillations over the time series, the general trend has been towards a decline in the mean size.

## 3. New Jersey Bluefish Non-Harvest Losses

(a) Commercial

New Jersey does have a minimum size limit (9" total length) for commercial harvest, but does not collect size frequency information on commercial harvests (i.e., estimates of gear-specific discard mortality are not available). Non-harvest mortality is assumed to be 0 pounds.
(b) Recreational

New Jersey's best estimate of non-harvest mortality is derived using the discard mortality rate reported by Fabrizio et al. (2008) ${ }^{10}$ of $38.8 \%$, applied to the B2's reported by MRFSS [1,987,107 fish (PSE = 22.7)]. Using this method, New Jersey's estimated nonharvest mortality is 770,998 fish. See Fabrizio et al. (2008) for factors influencing the probability of bluefish catch-and-release mortality.

## E. HABITAT RECOMMENDATIONS

Not applicable.

## IV. PLANNED BLUEFISH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS - 2013

a. Regulations - In addition to the changes noted above in commercial regulations (i.e., no closed season for gill nets or otter trawls) New Jersey has proposed changes to commercial regulations that have not yet been adopted (e.g., changes related to gear allocations and quota overages). New Jersey will operate under the same regulations in 2013 as were used in the latter part of 2012 (see Section III C, Commercial Measures, above; see also Appendix II), until adoption of the new regulations.
b. Bluefish Monitoring - The NJ Bureau of Marine Fisheries will continue the New Jersey ocean trawl survey. All bluefish will be counted, the total weight of all bluefish in each trawl and a sub-sample, if needed, of bluefish fork length measurements (cm) in each trawl will be recorded. A stratified age-aggregate geometric mean CPUE index and a stratified age-specific CPUE geometric mean index from the October cruise will be calculated for use in the coastwide stock assessment.

Bureau personnel will also continue the Delaware River seine survey. After each seine haul, all bluefish will be counted and length measurements will be recorded from up to 30 bluefish (total number will be recorded). A y-o-y geometric mean index will be calculated to continue the time series of bluefish recruitment in the Delaware River.

Commercial landings of bluefish will be monitored via the Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program's (ACCSP) web-based dealer reporting system, "Standard Atlantic Fishery Information System (SAFIS)." The commercial bluefish quota will be modified as per ASMFC direction. New Jersey Marine Fisheries will continue to work with federal dealers to maintain proper coding of bluefish landings by gear.

New Jersey will continue its biological sampling program aimed at acquiring biological data through rack collection from party and charter boats, voluntary recreational angler

[^5]harvests, and opportunistically as bluefish are encountered as part of unrelated fishery independent sampling for other species.
c. Planned changes in management programs.

As noted above, New Jersey modified its commercial regulations in late December 2012 to remove the closed season for gill nets and otter trawls. The changes went into effect in late December 2012 and will continue through 2013.

Table 1. Time series of survey effort, catch and geometric mean CPUE of young-of-year bluefish from New Jersey's Delaware River seine survey (most recent year highlighted in grey).

| Year | No. of <br> hauls | Total <br> collected | Lower <br> conf. limit | Geometric <br> mean | Upper <br> conf. limit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1980 | 21 | 5 | -0.003 | 0.202 | 0.450 |
| 1981 | 13 | 25 | 0.094 | 0.900 | 2.300 |
| 1982 | 21 | 11 | 0.035 | 0.294 | 0.617 |
| 1983 | 16 | 24 | 0.409 | 1.007 | 1.859 |
| 1984 | 31 | 51 | 0.327 | 0.770 | 1.362 |
| 1985 | 46 | 42 | 0.246 | 0.507 | 0.822 |
| 1986 | 36 | 19 | 0.137 | 0.337 | 0.571 |
| 1987 | 80 | 42 | 0.190 | 0.324 | 0.474 |
| 1988 | 80 | 61 | 0.319 | 0.496 | 0.696 |
| 1989 | 80 | 65 | 0.274 | 0.455 | 0.662 |
| 1990 | 80 | 84 | 0.316 | 0.532 | 0.784 |
| 1991 | 193 | 170 | 0.288 | 0.408 | 0.540 |
| 1992 | 195 | 146 | 0.283 | 0.392 | 0.511 |
| 1993 | 153 | 107 | 0.241 | 0.357 | 0.483 |
| 1994 | 153 | 62 | 0.168 | 0.250 | 0.339 |
| 1995 | 153 | 160 | 0.342 | 0.488 | 0.651 |
| 1996 | 153 | 17 | 0.030 | 0.070 | 0.112 |
| 1997 | 154 | 195 | 0.585 | 0.759 | 0.953 |
| 1998 | 142 | 96 | 0.272 | 0.390 | 0.520 |
| 1999 | 168 | 153 | 0.377 | 0.513 | 0.663 |
| 2000 | 168 | 63 | 0.138 | 0.215 | 0.296 |
| 2001 | 168 | 129 | 0.320 | 0.441 | 0.573 |
| 2002 | 240 | 102 | 0.173 | 0.243 | 0.316 |
| 2003 | 239 | 63 | 0.072 | 0.125 | 0.181 |
| 2004 | 238 | 56 | 0.068 | 0.117 | 0.168 |
| 2005 | 238 | 199 | 0.265 | 0.368 | 0.479 |
| 2006 | 240 | 120 | 0.174 | 0.249 | 0.330 |
| 2007 | 240 | 146 | 0.228 | 0.315 | 0.408 |
| 2008 | 215 | 129 | 0.218 | 0.306 | 0.401 |
| 2009 | 238 | 79 | 0.106 | 0.166 | 0.229 |
| 2010 | 240 | 161 | 0.214 | 0.306 | 0.405 |
| 2011 | 213 | 57 | 0.060 | 0.117 | 0.176 |
| 2012 | 240 | 61 | 0.071 | 0.121 | 0.175 |
| Total or | 4,885 | 2,900 | 0.213 | 0.380 | 0.591 |
| mean* |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2003-2012$ |  |  | 0.148 | 0.219 | 0.295 |
| average |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Means, rather than sums, are provided for geometric means and their confidence intervals.

Table 3. Time series of survey effort, catch and age-aggregate geometric mean CPUE index during the October cruise of the New Jersey ocean trawl survey (most recent year highlighted in grey).

| Year | No. of tows <br> - all cruises | No. <br> collected - <br> all cruises | No. of tows - <br> Oct. cruise <br> only | No. collected <br> - Oct cruise <br> only | Lower <br> $95 \%$ <br> CL | Geometric <br> mean (CPUE) <br> Oct. cruise only | Upper <br> $95 \%$ <br> CL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1988 | 68 | 12,656 | 34 | 3,765 | 6.14 | 13.33 | 27.74 |
| 1989 | 193 | 4,607 | 37 | 691 | 3.27 | 5.77 | 9.73 |
| 1990 | 171 | 2,619 | 32 | 1,729 | 1.20 | 3.75 | 9.24 |
| 1991 | 189 | 1,953 | 39 | 1,472 | 1.19 | 2.68 | 5.20 |
| 1992 | 191 | 906 | 40 | 723 | 1.43 | 3.17 | 6.16 |
| 1993 | 187 | 479 | 39 | 312 | 1.11 | 2.28 | 4.08 |
| 1994 | 186 | 5,999 | 39 | 4,618 | 3.52 | 8.35 | 18.37 |
| 1995 | 188 | 1,027 | 39 | 606 | 2.59 | 4.85 | 8.51 |
| 1996 | 189 | 582 | 39 | 219 | 1.19 | 2.15 | 3.53 |
| 1997 | 187 | 3,888 | 39 | 703 | 1.02 | 2.52 | 5.16 |
| 1998 | 188 | 2,294 | 39 | 489 | 1.17 | 2.41 | 4.36 |
| 1999 | 186 | 846 | 39 | 432 | 0.59 | 1.62 | 3.30 |
| 2000 | 186 | 673 | 39 | 380 | 0.73 | 1.81 | 3.57 |
| 2001 | 186 | 115 | 39 | 64 | 0.37 | 0.78 | 1.31 |
| 2002 | 188 | 2,658 | 40 | 1,707 | 4.76 | 9.64 | 18.64 |
| 2003 | 188 | 2,322 | 40 | 2,246 | 2.82 | 5.97 | 11.70 |
| 2004 | 187 | 1,237 | 39 | 400 | 2.16 | 3.75 | 6.14 |
| 2005 | 186 | 1,549 | 39 | 686 | 3.37 | 5.93 | 10.00 |
| 2006 | 186 | 1,899 | 39 | 1,309 | 2.06 | 4.46 | 8.72 |
| 2007 | 187 | 3,997 | 39 | 1,846 | 3.31 | 6.83 | 13.22 |
| 2008 | 186 | 1,764 | 39 | 1,602 | 2.28 | 4.96 | 9.84 |
| 2009 | 186 | 689 | 39 | 413 | 1.99 | 3.61 | 6.10 |
| 2010 | 186 | 1,948 | 39 | 514 | 0.75 | 1.76 | 3.37 |
| 2011 | 186 | 3,636 | 39 | 3,057 | 3.23 | 6.70 | 13.01 |
| 2012 | 186 | 4,342 | 39 | 4,003 | 3.92 | 8.91 | 18.94 |
| Total | 4,547 | 64,685 | 964 | 33,986 |  |  |  |

Table 4. Age-specific un-weighted geometric mean CPUE indices for bluefish collected during the October cruise of the New Jersey Ocean Trawl Survey.

| Year | year | Age 0 | Age 1 | Age 2 | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6+ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1988 | 1988 | 12.617 | 0.199 | 0.001 |  |  |  |  |
| 1989 | 1989 | 5.327 | 0.411 | 0.020 |  |  |  |  |
| 1990 | 1990 | 3.636 | 0.183 | 0.003 |  |  |  |  |
| 1991 | 1991 | 2.612 | 0.006 | 0.014 |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 1992 | 2.700 | 0.419 | 0.029 |  |  |  |  |
| 1993 | 1993 | 2.065 | 0.070 | 0.090 |  |  |  |  |
| 1994 | 1994 | 8.323 | 0.172 | 0.012 |  |  |  |  |
| 1995 | 1995 | 4.560 | 0.215 | 0.045 |  |  |  |  |
| 1996 | 1996 | 2.017 | 0.078 | 0.012 |  |  |  |  |
| 1997 | 1997 | 2.440 | 0.046 | 0.021 |  |  |  |  |
| 1998 | 1998 | 1.840 | 0.260 | 0.165 | 0.089 | 0.022 | 0.012 | 0.022 |
| 1999 | 1999 | 1.318 | 0.270 | 0.027 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2000 | 2000 | 1.308 | 0.366 | 0.095 | 0.036 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2001 | 2001 | 0.523 | 0.089 | 0.117 | 0.012 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.019 |
| 2002 | 2002 | 6.647 | 2.910 | 0.064 | 0.011 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.000 |
| 2003 | 2003 | 5.719 | 0.165 | 0.065 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.009 |
| $2004^{*}$ | 2004 | 2.353 | 0.797 | 0.370 | 0.187 | 0.008 | 0.020 | 0.014 |
| $2005^{*}$ | 2005 | 5.305 | 0.203 | 0.145 | 0.147 | 0.088 | 0.018 | 0.023 |
| $2006^{*}$ | 2006 | 4.265 | 0.082 | 0.040 | 0.029 | 0.022 | 0.009 | 0.010 |
| $2007^{*}$ | 2007 | 3.162 | 3.462 | 0.176 | 0.023 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.000 |
| $2008^{*}$ | 2008 | 4.516 | 0.421 | 0.014 | 0.008 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $2009^{*}$ | 2009 | 3.313 | 0.205 | 0.010 | 0.007 | 0.022 | 0.010 | 0.042 |
| $2010^{*}$ | 2010 | 1.616 | 0.113 | 0.017 | 0.003 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.004 |
| 2011 | 2011 | 3.424 | 3.250 | 0.008 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.011 |
| 2012 | 2012 | 6.703 | 2.136 | 0.068 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

* Calculated using age length keys updated in association with updated weight at age calculations (G. Shepherd). All keys in fork length cm.

Table 5. New Jersey commercial bluefish landings (all gears combined), annual quota and percent of quota harvested from 1998-2012.

| Year | Harvest (lbs.) | Quota (lbs) | \% of Quota <br> harvested |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1998 | $1,383,317$ | $1,558,589$ | 88.8 |
| 1999 | $1,080,236$ | $1,558,589$ | 69.3 |
| 2000 | $1,341,403$ | $1,558,589$ | 86.1 |
| 2001 | $1,286,644$ | $1,555,701$ | 82.7 |
| 2002 | $1,324,949$ | $1,549,782$ | 85.5 |
| 2003 | $1,012,386$ | $1,549,782$ | 65.3 |
| 2004 | $1,083,122$ | $1,549,158$ | 69.9 |
| 2005 | $1,191,063$ | $1,540,688$ | 77.3 |
| 2006 | $1,058,667$ | $1,179,753$ | 89.7 |
| 2007 | $1,399,059$ | $1,270,480 \alpha$ | $110.1 \alpha$ |
| 2008 | $1,021,114$ | $1,139,595$ | 89.6 |
| 2009 | $1,410,167$ | $1,398,454$ | 100.8 |
| 2010 | $1,328,734$ | $1,512,338$ | 87.9 |
| 2011 | 705,324 | $1,389,049$ | 50.8 |
| 2012 | 689,471 | $1,555,701$ | 44.3 |

${ }^{\alpha}$ In 2007, 309,125 pounds of bluefish quota was transferred to New Jersey from the State of Florida’s commercial bluefish quota, providing an adjusted quota of 1,579,605 and final harvest of $89 \%$ of the total adjusted quota.

Table 7. New Jersey recreational bluefish catch and harvest estimates (MRFSS) from 2003 - 2012 (10 years). Note: due to data collection problems with the MRFSS RDD telephone survey during Waves 2-3, 2002, preliminary estimates for this period are based upon pooled data from the previous three years (1999-2001). Note too that data from 2004 - 2011 are revised MRFSS estimates.

| Year | Total <br> Harvest <br> (N) | PSE | Harvest <br> Weight <br> (pounds) | PSE | Mean <br> Fork <br> Length <br> (inches) | Total <br> Catch (N) | PSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2003 | $1,570,656$ | 8.7 | $3,484,309$ | 11.4 | 15.8 | $3,483,756$ | 6.4 |
| 2004 | $1,530,834$ | 13 | $3,236,708$ | 14.2 | 15.5 | $3,756,497$ | 10.2 |
| 2005 | $2,367,766$ | 13.9 | $7,840,584$ | 15.3 | 18.5 | $4,660,166$ | 9.9 |
| 2006 | $1,183,300$ | 13.9 | $3,321,312$ | 25.1 | 16.8 | $2,987,141$ | 11.3 |
| 2007 | $1,654,412$ | 13.3 | $4,277,154$ | 16.0 | 16.6 | $4,389,472$ | 11 |
| 2008 | $1,027,640$ | 12.2 | $3,404,769$ | 15.0 | 17.7 | $2,504,469$ | 11.6 |
| 2009 | 813,980 | 13.6 | $3,041,928$ | 20.1 | 17.4 | $2,290,227$ | 12.2 |
| 2010 | 910,018 | 26.7 | $3,460,540$ | 20.3 | 17.1 | $2,795,839$ | 23.3 |
| 2011 | $1,149,558$ | 26.3 | $2,622,125$ | 19.4 | 13.5 | $3,060,364$ | 16.4 |
| $\mathbf{2 0 1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 1 4 7 , 9 0 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 8 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 , 1 8 1 , 3 8 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 , 1 3 5 , 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 . 9}$ |

Figure 1. Length percent-frequency plots of bluefish collected in New Jersey in 2012, by month, as part of our biological collection program. Bin widths are 1 cm (FL).


Figure 2. Stacked bar plot comparison of bluefish harvested in NJ from our biological collection program versus the size frequency of fish in the 2012 ALK (from VA). Bin widths are 1 cm . A dotted horizontal line is added at $\mathrm{n}=5$ (the TC recommended sample size per 1-cm bin). Fish rack lengths were converted to whole fish lengths using 2012 season-specific regressions.

Spring 2012


Figure 3. Stacked bar plot comparison of bluefish harvested in NJ from our biological collection program versus the size frequency of fish in the 2012 ALK (from VA). Bin widths are 1 cm . A dotted horizontal line is added at $\mathrm{n}=5$ (the TC recommended sample size per 1-cm bin). Fish rack lengths were converted to whole fish lengths using 2012 season-specific regressions.

Fall 2012


Figure 4. Time series of the young-of-year (age-0) bluefish geometric mean CPUE (+/95\% confidence intervals) from the New Jersey Delaware River seine survey. Red line is the cumulative time series average CPUE (i.e., the mean of year $n$ is the mean of year (i.e., ${ }^{1980)}$ to year ${ }_{n}$ ) and the purple dotted line is a three year moving average CPUE (i.e., the mean of year $n$ is the mean of year ${ }_{n-2}$ to yearn ${ }_{n}$ ).


Figure 5. Percent-frequency of fork lengths measured from bluefish collected from the New Jersey Delaware River seine survey between 2001 and 2012 (the only years for which individual lengths are available). Lengths were put into 5 mm bins (starting at 0 mm ). Red dotted lines are drawn at 50 mm intervals between 50 and 200 mm , inclusive, to help visualize changing distributions among years. Mean provided in plot is in millimeters.


Figure 6. Percent-frequency of fork lengths measured from bluefish collected from the New Jersey Delaware River seine survey between 2008 and 2012 (5-years; note individual lengths are available from 2001 and forward) by month ( $6=$ June, ..., $10=$ October). Lengths were grouped into 5 mm bins (starting at 0 mm ). Red dotted lines are drawn at 50 mm intervals between 50 and 200 mm , inclusive, to help visualize changing distributions within and among months and years. Note: the $y$-axes are truncated at $40 \%$ but the October $2010(100,105]$ and $(105,110]$ bins are both actually $50 \%$; and the June 2012 ( 70,75 ] bin is actually $80 \%$ and the August $(75,80$ ] bin is actually $50 \%$.


Figure 7. Age-aggregated geometric mean CPUE index (+/- 95\% confidence intervals) of bluefish collected during the October cruise of the New Jersey ocean trawl survey. Red line is the cumulative time series average CPUE (i.e., the mean of year $n$ is the mean of year $_{1 \text { (i.e., 1988) }}$ to year ${ }_{n}$ ), the blue line is a ten year moving average CPUE (i.e., the mean of year $n$ is the mean of year ${ }_{n}-9$ to year $r_{n}$ ), and the purple dotted line is a 3-year moving average CPUE.


Figure 8. Age-aggregated $\log _{10}$ geometric mean CPUE index of bluefish collected during the October cruise of the New Jersey ocean trawl survey (by survey stratum). The blue line is a three year moving average CPUE (i.e., the mean of year $n$ is the mean of year $_{n-2}$ to year $r_{n}$ ) to examine trends. Note that plots start in 1991 (not all strata were sampled in each stratum prior to that year). Note that due to zeros, $\log 10(y+1)$ is plotted.


Figure 9. Age-aggregated geometric means of the stratum-specific (i.e., inner, middle, and outer strata) log10-transformed geometric means [a.k.a. grand geometric means of regional strata; $\log 10(y)$, not, $\log 10(y+1)]$ of bluefish collected during the October cruise of the New Jersey ocean trawl survey. The blue solid line is a three year moving average CPUE (i.e., the mean of year $n$ is the mean of year ${ }_{n-2}$ to year ${ }_{n}$ ) to examine trends.


Figure 10. Age-specific un-weighted geometric mean CPUE index of age-0 and age-1 bluefish collected during the October cruise of the New Jersey Ocean Trawl Survey.


Figure 11. Percent-length frequency distribution of bluefish collected during the 2012 New Jersey ocean trawl survey for a) all 5 survey cruises and for the October cruise only, and b) for all cruises except the October cruise and for the October cruise only (note: 92\% of all bluefish collected in 2012 were collected in October).
a)

Histogram of the October cruise on top of the histogram of all cruises

b)

Histogram of the October cruise on top of the histogram of all cruises except October


Figure 12. Percent-frequency of fork lengths measured from bluefish collected from the New Jersey ocean trawl survey between 2003 and 2013 (10 years) by cruise [ $1=1^{\text {st }}$ cruise of year, $\ldots, 5=5^{\text {th }}$ cruise of year (the October cruise)]. Lengths were grouped into 5 cm bins (starting at 0 cm ). Red dotted lines are drawn at 25 cm intervals between 25 and 75 cm , inclusive, to help visualize changing distributions among years and cruises. The means provided are in centimeters.


Figure 13. Time series of recreational bluefish harvest (A1+B1; solid red line) and catch (A1+B1+B2; dotted black line) estimates in New Jersey from the MRFSS and MRIP. 2012 estimates are preliminary.

New Jersey recreational bluefish catch and harvest


Note: Due to data collection problems with the MRFSS RDD telephone survey during Waves 2-3, 2002, preliminary estimates for this period are based upon pooled data from the previous three years (1999-2001).

Figure 14. Time series of recreational bluefish harvest ( $\mathrm{A} 1+\mathrm{B} 1$, red solid line in plot) and catch (A1+B1+B2, black dotted line in plot) estimates for all mid-Atlantic states individually, combined, and all Atlantic coast states combined from the MRFSS and MRIP (note: range of y-axes vary, though all depict millions of fish). 2012 estimates are preliminary.








| Legend |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\cdots$ | Harvest |
|  | Catch |

Appendix I. 2012 Recreational Regulations N.J.A.C. 7:25-18.1 Size, season, and possession limits. (Source: http://www.lexisnexis.com/hottopics/njcode/ accessed April 2013).
(a) For the purpose of this subchapter, the following common names shall mean the following scientific name(s) for a species or group of species, except as otherwise specified elsewhere in this subchapter.
Common Name Scientific Name

| American Eel | Anquilla rostrarata |
| :--- | :--- |
| Atlantic Cod | Gadus morhua |
| Atlantic Croaker | Micropogon undulatus |
| Atlantic Mackerel | Scomber scombrus |
| Black Drum | Pogonias cromis |
| Black Sea Bass | Centropristis striata |
| Bluefish | Pomatomus saltatrix |
| Cobia | Rachycentron canadum |
| Conch | Busycon carica |
|  | Busycotypus canaliculatum |
|  | Busycon contrarium |
| Dolphin | Coryphaena hippurus |
| Goosefish (Monkfish) Lophius americanus |  |
| Haddock | Melanogrammus aeglefinus |

Hybrid striped bass Morone saxatilis x Morone spp.
Kingfish
Menticirrhus saxatilis
Menticirrhus americanus
King Mackerel Scomberomorus cavalla
Pollock
Red Drum
River herring
Pollachius virens
Sciaenops ocellatus
Alosa aestivalis (alewife)
Alosa psuedoharengus (blueback herring)
Scup (Porgy) Stenotomus chrysops
Shad
Shark Large Coastal Group
Sphyrna mokarran (Great Hammerhead)
Sphyrna lewini (Scalloped Hammerhead)
Sphyrna zyqaena (Smooth Hammerhead)
Ginglymostoma cirratum (Nurse Shark)
Carcharhinus altimus (Bignose Shark)
Carcharhinus limbatus (Blacktip Shark)
Carcharhinus leucas (Bull Shark)
Carcharhinus perezi (Caribbean Reef Shark)
Carcharhinus obscurus (Dusky Shark)

| Smooth Dogfish | Mustelus canis <br> Spanish Mackerel <br> Scomberomorus maculatus <br> Libinia dubia <br> Libinia emarginata |
| :--- | :--- |
| Spiny Dogfish | Squalus acanthias <br> Morone saxatilis |
| Striped Bass | Summer Flounder |
| (Fluke) | Paralichthys dentatus <br> Tautog (Blackfish) <br> Tautoga onitis |
| Weakfish | Cynoscion regalis <br> Cynoscion nebulosus <br> Pleuronectes americanus |
| Winter Flounder | Plat |

(c) A person angling with a hand line or with a rod and line or using a bait net or spearfishing shall not have in his or her possession any species listed below less than the minimum length, nor shall such person take in any one day or possess more than the possession limits as provided below, nor shall such person possess any species listed below during the closed season for that species. Exceptions to this section as may be
provided elsewhere in this subchapter shall be subject to the specific provisions of any such section. Fish length shall be measured from the tip of the snout to the tip of the tail (total length), except as noted below:

| Species | Minimum Size | Open Season | Possession |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | In Inches |  | Limit |
| American Eel | 6 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 50 |
| Atlantic Cod | 21 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | No Limit |
| Atlantic Croaker | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | No Limit |
| Black Drum | 16 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 3 |
| Black Sea Bass | 12.5 | Jan. 1--Feb. 28 | 15 |
|  |  | May 19--Sept. 3 | 25 |
|  |  | Sept. 23--Oct. 14 |  |
|  |  | Nov. 1--Dec. 31 |  |
| Bluefish | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 15 |
| Cobia | 37 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 2 |
| Dolphin | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | No Limit |
| Haddock | 21 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | No Limit |
| Hybrid striped bass | Refer to |  |  |
|  | N.J.S.A. |  |  |
|  | 23:5-45.1 |  |  |
| Kingfish | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | No Limit |
| King Mackerel | 23 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 3 |
| Pollock | 19 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | No Limit |
| Red Drum | 18 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 1, not greater than 27 inches |
| River herring <br> (Alewife, blueback herring) | No Limit | None | 0 |
| Scup (Porgy) | 9 | Jan. 1--Feb. 28 and July 1--Dec. 31 | 50 |
| Shad |  |  |  |
| Delaware Bay, and Delaware River and its tributaries | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 6, as specified in (c) 4 below |


| All other marine waters | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | $\begin{gathered} 6 \text {, as } \\ \text { specified in } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | (c) 4 below |
| Shark |  |  | 1 per |
|  |  |  | vessel, as |
|  |  |  | specified in |
|  |  |  | (c)2 below |
| Large Coastal Group | 54 | Jan. 1--May 14, and |  |
|  |  | July 16--Dec. 31 |  |
| Small Coastal Group | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 |  |
| Pelagic Group | 54 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 |  |
| Smooth Dogfish | No Limit | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | No Limit |
| Spanish Mackerel | 14 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 10 |
| Summer Flounder | 17.5 | May 5--Sept. 28 | 5 |
| (Fluke) |  |  |  |
| Striped Bass |  | refer to N.J.S.A. |  |
|  |  | 23:5-45.1 |  |
| Tautog | 15 | Jan. 1--Feb. 28 | 4 |
|  |  | Apr. 1--Apr. 30 | 4 |
|  |  | July 17--Nov. 15 | 1 |
|  |  | Nov. 16--Dec. 31 | 6 |
| Weakfish | 13 | Jan. 1--Dec. 31 | 1 |
| Winter Flounder | 12 | March 23--May 21 | 2 |

Appendix II. December 2012 and all of 2013 Commercial Regulations, N.J.A.C. 7:2518.12. Commercial fishing seasons, quotas, and trip limits. (Source: http://www.lexisnexis.com/hottopics/njcode/ accessed April 2013). The commercial regulations provided below were in effect from late December 2012. Prior to late December, there was a closed season for gill nets (November 7 - December 31) and otter trawls (December 8 - December 31). The regulations were identical otherwise; those closed seasons were removed in late December 2012.
(b) The following provisions are applicable to the commercial harvest of bluefish:

1. A vessel shall not land for the purpose of sale nor sell any bluefish unless such vessel is in possession of a valid Federal commercial permit for bluefish.
2. New Jersey's annual allocation of bluefish as determined by the National Marine Fisheries Service shall be allocated according to gear type as follows:
i. Gill Net: 60.9 percent;
ii. Pound Net: 14.9 percent;
iii. Otter Trawl: 14.7 percent;
iv. Purse Seine: 7.5 percent; and
v. Hook and Line: 1.8 percent.
3. A vessel shall not land nor sell any bluefish taken by the gear type specified in (b)2 above except during the respective open season specified below.

Gear
Gill Net
Pound Net
Otter Trawl
Hook Line
Purse Seine

## Open Season

Jan. 1 through Dec. 31
Jan. 1 through Dec. 31
Jan. 1 through Dec. 31
June 16 through August 7
Jan. 1 through Dec. 31
4. A dealer shall not accept any bluefish landed in New Jersey taken by the respective gear specified in (b)2 above except during the respective open season specified in (b)3 above.
5. As specified in (b)2 above, the annual bluefish quota for the purse seine fishery shall be 7.5 percent of New Jersey's annual commercial bluefish quota as allocated by the

National Marine Fisheries Service. No purse seine vessel shall land and no dealer shall accept any bluefish landed in New Jersey that have been harvested by purse seine in excess of the annual purse seine quota or after the purse seine season has been closed. If the annual purse seine quota is exceeded in any one calendar year, the overharvest shall be deducted from the purse seine quota in the next subsequent calendar year(s).
6. No fish dealer shall accept any bluefish from any vessel or harvester unless such dealer is in possession of a valid Federal dealer permit.
7. No dealer shall accept any bluefish from any vessel unless said vessel is in possession of a valid Federal commercial permit for bluefish.
8. Any individual or vessel landing bluefish in New Jersey for the purpose of sale shall sell all bluefish to a Federally permitted bluefish dealer.
9. All permitted bluefish dealers shall provide weekly landing reports to the Division on a form supplied by the Commissioner.
10. A party or charter vessel possessing a Federal permit to commercially harvest bluefish by angling or hook and line or spearfishing and when operating under the permit shall be subject to the following:
i. Crew size shall be limited to no more than five persons, including the captain; and
ii. The vessel shall not carry any passengers for hire. When carrying passengers for hire, the bluefish permit is not valid and the possession limits and seasonal restrictions as specified in N.J.A.C. 7:25-18.1 apply.
11. The Commissioner, or his or her designee, may close the season for the respective gear in (b)3 above upon four days public notice of the projected date the quota for the respective gear shall be landed. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail to all commercial docks and commercial fishing organizations on the mailing list of the Division.

## MEMORANDUM

5/1/2013
To: $\quad$ ASMFC, M. Waine
From: Desmond Kahn
Subject: State of Delaware Bluefish Compliance Report 2013

## I. Introduction

No changes occurred with respect to monitoring and regulations in 2012. Commercial harvest was 7,326.2 $\mathrm{kg}(16,150.5 \mathrm{lbs} .$, Delaware Division of Fish and Wildlife data); recreational harvest was estimated at 33,273 bluefish in numbers and $16,700 \mathrm{~kg}(36,815.2 \mathrm{lbs}$., MRIP estimates). Commercial harvest increased by $39.7 \%$ from the 2011 harvest. Conversely, the preliminary recreational harvest decreased by $27 \%$ in numbers and $36 \%$ in weight from the 2011 MRIP estimates.
II. Request for de minimis - N/A
III. 2012 Fishery and Management Program
a. Fishery-dependent Monitoring

Commercial fishery landings statistics are summarized from mandatory, fisherman-reported monthly logbook submissions to the State of Delaware. Recreational fishery statistics are estimated from the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).
b. Fishery-independent Monitoring

Two fishery-independent trawl surveys are conducted in Delaware Bay to provide indices of young-of-the-year (Figure 1) and adult bluefish abundance (Appendix 1). Adult indices for 2012 cannot be calculated until an age-length key is available (will be updated soon).


Figure 1. Annual catch per tow of young-of-the-year bluefish from the 16 -foot trawl survey. Values are expressed as the geometric mean catch (numbers) per tow.
c. $\quad \underline{2013}$ Harvest Regulations

1. Commercial fishery. No restrictions (same as 2012).
2. Recreational fishery. 10 fish bag limit, no size or season restrictions (same as 2012).
d. 2012 Harvest
3. Commercial fishery harvest

Total commercial landings were $7,326.2 \mathrm{~kg}(16,150.5 \mathrm{lbs}$.) in 2012. The majority ( $89 \%$ ) of the commercial landings were captured with gill nets (Table 1). Due to confidentiality restrictions, only three of the four gears used can be revealed. Commercial landings from 1997-2012 are given in Table 2 and Figure 2.
2. Recreational fishery harvest

The preliminary recreational landings estimate (Type A + B1) was 33,273 in numbers and 16,700 kg ( $36,815 \mathrm{lbs}$ ) in 2012 (MRIP data) (Table 3). These preliminary landings numbers and weight decreased by $27 \%$ and $36 \%$, respectively, from the estimates for 2011 (Figure 3). The mean size of the landed fish was 323.6 mm and 0.5 kg (Table 3).

Table 1. 2012 commercial bluefish landings in Delaware, by gear type.

| Gear | Landings (kg) | Landings (lb) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Drift Gill Net | $6,487.2$ | 14,301 |
| Fixed Gill Net | 130.2 | 287 |
| Hook and Line | 704.7 | $1,553.5$ |
| Unspecified | 4.1 | 9 |
| Grand Total | $7,326.2$ | $16,150.5$ |

Table 2. Annual commercial bluefish landings in Delaware (1997-2012).

| Year | Landings (kg) | Landings (lb) | \% Change from Previous <br> Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1997 | 12,099 | 26,673 | - |
| 1998 | 12,575 | 27,722 | $4 \%$ |
| 1999 | 8,298 | 18,293 | $-34 \%$ |
| 2000 | 13,131 | 28,948 | $58 \%$ |
| 2001 | 8,588 | 18,934 | $-35 \%$ |
| 2002 | 18,049 | 39,791 | $110 \%$ |
| 2003 | 13,329 | 29,386 | $-26 \%$ |
| 2004 | 11,062 | 24,387 | $-17 \%$ |
| 2005 | 16,936 | 37,336 | $53 \%$ |
| 2006 | 18,742 | 41,319 | $11 \%$ |
| 2007 | 8,864 | 19,541 | $-52 \%$ |
| 2008 | 10,325 | 22,762 | $16 \%$ |
| 2009 | 10,048 | 22,152 | $-3 \%$ |
| 2010 | 8,646 | 19,061 | $-14 \%$ |
| 2011 | 5,245 | 11,559 | $-39 \%$ |
| 2012 | 7,326 | $16,150.5$ | $39.7 \%$ |

Table 3. MRIP statistics for Delaware, 1997-2012. Harvest ( $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} 1$ ) numbers, weight, and size estimates, and numbers released (TYPE B2) with associated proportional standard errors (PSE).

| Year | Harvest <br> (A+B1) | Num PSE | Kg <br> (A+B1) | Kg PSE | Mean <br> Length | Mean Wt <br> kg (A+B1) | Released <br> Alive (B2) | Num PSE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1997 | 158,807 | 14.9 | 69,963 | 14.1 | 310.9 | 0.4 | 193,056 | 22.5 |
| 1998 | 149,749 | 16.6 | 91,489 | 15 | 329.5 | 0.6 | 274,589 | 22.1 |
| 1999 | 84,247 | 19.9 | 41,754 | 19.3 | 314.8 | 0.5 | 322,548 | 26.1 |
| 2000 | 131,815 | 17.2 | 99,005 | 19.1 | 338.7 | 0.8 | 303,491 | 16.3 |
| 2001 | 101,503 | 14.2 | 86,089 | 18.3 | 367.5 | 0.8 | 220,644 | 13.1 |
| 2002 | 116,616 | 11.3 | 81,076 | 18.1 | 335.3 | 0.7 | 435,157 | 13.1 |
| 2003 | 89,387 | 15.8 | 74,405 | 16.9 | 403.3 | 0.8 | 119,732 | 14.5 |
| 2004 | 126,224 | 18.8 | 44,837 | 15.1 | 290.5 | 0.4 | 408,034 | 39.2 |
| 2005 | 127,120 | 17.0 | 101,876 | 13.9 | 361.1 | 0.8 | 190,721 | 25.5 |
| 2006 | 96,982 | 21.7 | 105,794 | 16.8 | 328.3 | 1.1 | 288,994 | 19.7 |
| 2007 | 153,056 | 16.2 | 70,172 | 14.3 | 322 | 0.5 | 538,156 | 24.1 |
| 2008 | 68,592 | 32.3 | 43,559 | 21.5 | 325.6 | 0.6 | 167,326 | 27.4 |
| 2009 | 97,912 | 21.4 | 51,187 | 25.8 | 321.5 | 0.5 | 167,083 | 18.4 |
| 2010 | 32,365 | 21.4 | 17,662 | 20.5 | 331.5 | 0.5 | 57,496 | 24.1 |
| 2011 | 45,786 | 22.4 | 26,051 | 27.0 | 320 | 0.6 | 127,519 | 27.2 |
| 2012 | 33,273 | 26.1 | 16,700 | 25.1 | 323.6 | 0.5 | 116,327 | 33.0 |



Figure 2. Delaware commercial landings, 1997-2012.


Figure 3. Recreational landings ( $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} 1$ ), 1981-2012.

## IV. Planned Management Program for 2013

a. No changes in the management program are planned for 2013.
b. Long-term trawl indices of Delaware Bay will continue as described in III $b$.
c. No changes will occur with respect to fishery regulations and fishery-independent monitoring.

## V. Plan-specific requirements

a. Bluefish - no plan specific requirements.
VI. Law Enforcement Reporting Requirements
a. Bluefish - no plan specific requirements.

## Literature Cited

Delaware Division of Fish and Wildlife. Mandatory, statewide commercial harvest logbook reports.

MRIP. Queries from data collected by the Marine Recreational Information Program of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, from the web address:
http://www.st.nmfs.gov/st1/recreational/queries/index.html.

Appendix 1.
Age-specific indices of bluefish abundance in Delaware Bay. Index values = geometric mean catch per tow. Note that the age 0 index (Young-of-year Index) is the geometric mean catch per tow from our Juvenile Trawl Survey, while the indices for ages 1 and 2 are from our Adult Groundfish Trawl Survey.

| YEAR | GM_0 | GM_1 | GM_2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1966 |  | 0.206377 | 0.008415 |
| 1967 |  | 0.062046 | 0.002388 |
| 1968 |  | 0.044578 | 0.00492 |
| 1969 |  | 0.100908 | 0.010102 |
| 1970 |  | 0.076453 | 0.063741 |
| 1971 |  | 0.231709 | 0.086822 |
| 1972 |  | 0 | 0 |
| 1973 |  | 0 | 0 |
| 1974 |  | 0.336698 | 0.018539 |
| 1975 |  | 0 | 0 |
| 1976 |  | 0 | 0 |
| 1977 |  | 0 | 0 |
| 1978 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0.140464 | 0.119995 |
| 1980 | 0.025247 | 0.462476 | 0.072752 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0.379131 | 0.043948 |
| 1982 | 0.024619 | 0.185645 | 0.050975 |
| 1983 | 0.024331 | 0.276648 | 0.028239 |
| 1984 | 0.038921 | 0.22337 | 0.024782 |
| 1985 | 0.022498 | 0 | 0 |
| 1986 | 0.080824 | 0 | 0 |
| 1987 | 0.072881 | 0 | 0 |
| 1988 | 0.114083 | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | 0.267205 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 0.082201 | 0.682634 | 0.014842 |
| 1991 | 0.132106 | 0.208553 | 0.004125 |
| 1992 | 0.070903 | 0.21065 | 0.003046 |
| 1993 | 0.063317 | 0.220328 | 0.012714 |
| 1994 | 0.102848 | 0.29505 | 0.003538 |
| 1995 | 0.093364 | 0.375954 | 0.030792 |
| 1996 | 0.081069 | 0.425782 | 0.017163 |
| 1997 | 0.146522 | 0.316501 | 0.022934 |
| 1998 | 0.079516 | 0.581041 | 0.107494 |
| 1999 | 0.097453 | 0.439128 | 0.033538 |
| 2000 | 0.113234 | 0.364897 | 0.046902 |
| 2001 | 0.289852 | 0.555281 | 0.107099 |
| 2002 | 0.159162 | 1.209688 | 0.04686 |
| 2003 | 0.038143 | 0.223908 | 0.011864 |
| 2004 | 0.073973 | 0.835536 | 0.03049 |
| 2005 | 0.059576 | 0.126592 | 0.008711 |
| 2006 | 0.038969 | 0.070469 | 0.019703 |
| 2007 | 0.093301 | 0.320852 | 0.021408 |
| 2008 | 0.086503 | 0.172193 | 0.016319 |
| 2009 | 0.030987 | 0.2816 | 0.029375 |
| 2010 | 0.031149 | 0.383446 | 0.066376 |
| 2011 | 0.05 | 0.14 | 0.01 |

# Maryland 2012 Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) Compliance Report To the 

 Atlantic States Marine Fisheries CommissionPrepared by:

Eric Q. Durell
Genine K. Lipkey
Maryland Department of Natural Resources
Fisheries Service

April 2013

## I. Introduction

Bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) are caught in Maryland's Atlantic Ocean and Chesapeake Bay waters. During 2012, Maryland's recreational anglers operated under a ten fish creel limit and an 8 -inch minimum size limit. Commercial fishermen operated under an 8-inch minimum size limit and an annual quota of 309,707 pounds. Maryland commercial fishermen have not exceeded the quota since the system was established in 1995. Both fisheries are open year-round.

## II. Request for de minimis

N/A

## III. Fishery and Management Programs

## a.) Fishery Dependent Monitoring

Fishery dependent sampling for bluefish consists of commercial pound net monitoring by the Chesapeake Bay Finfish Program's Migratory Species Survey from May through September. Bluefish encountered in pound nets in 2012 ranged from 146 to 575 mm TL. The sample length frequency shows a bimodal distribution with peaks at 220 mm and 340 mm (Figure 1). Of the 877 fish measured, $41 \%$ were between 200 and 259 mm ( 7.9 and 10.2 inches) TL.
b.) Fishery Independent Monitoring

Fishery independent bluefish monitoring consists of seine surveys in the Chesapeake Bay and Atlantic coastal bays. Direct comparisons between the surveys are not possible because of differing gears and sampling methodologies.

The Chesapeake Bay Finfish Program's Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey is used to develop an annual index of relative abundance for juvenile bluefish. The index is based on selected sample sites where bluefish have historically been encountered, and is the average of the natural log transformed (catch+1) values. The 2012 Chesapeake Bay juvenile bluefish index was 0.07 , below the time-series average of 0.2 (Figure 2).

The Atlantic Program's Coastal Bays Seine Survey also develops an index of relative abundance for juvenile bluefish using natural log transformed (catch+1) values. The 2012 Coastal Bays index of 0.37 was below the time-series average of 0.43 (Figure $3)$.

## c.) Regulations

Maryland bluefish regulations for 2012:
FISHERIES SERVICE 08.02.05.10
. 10 Bluefish.
A. Minimum Size. A person may not catch or possess bluefish less than 8 inches in total length.
B. Recreational Catch Limit. Except for a person licensed to catch finfish for sale, a person may not catch or possess more than ten bluefish per day.
C. Commercial Catch Limit. A coastwide quota and daily catch limit to be shared by Atlantic states will be established and published by National Marine Fisheries Service and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission.
D. General. The Secretary:
(1) May modify catch limits or open or close a season in State waters by publishing notice in a daily newspaper of general circulation at least 48 hours in advance, stating the effective hour and date; and
(2) Shall make reasonable effort to disseminate public notice through various other media so that an affected person has reasonable opportunity to be informed.

SOURCE: COMAR (http://www.dsd.state.md.us/comar/)
d.) Commercial and Recreational Landings

A preliminary accounting of Maryland's 2012 commercial bluefish harvest was 87,587 pounds (Figure 4; source: MDDNR Fisheries Statistics Project), similar to 2011. Late reporting and the addition of landings from federal waters (reported to directly to NMFS) will add to this figure. Commercial landings should be queried later in the year for an updated value.

Approximately $69 \%$ of the commercial harvest was caught in the Atlantic Ocean (Table 1). Gill nets and pound nets accounted for over $73 \%$ of the harvest (Table 2). Sixty-five percent of the commercial harvest occurred between August and December (Table 3).

The 2012 Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) estimate of Maryland bluefish harvest (Type A+B1) was 93,559 fish (128,284 lbs), a 64\% decrease from last year (Figure 5) (source: http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/access-data/run-a-data-query/queries/index, Feb 20, 2013 download).

Ninety-six percent of the annual recreational harvest occurred between July and October (Table 4). Shore-based anglers caught nearly half the recreational harvest and charter boat accounted for an additional $30 \%$ (Table 5). Ninety-nine percent of Maryland's recreational bluefish harvest occurred in inland waters (Table 6).

The 2012 MRIP estimate of Maryland recreational live discards (Type B2) was 136,245 fish, a $66 \%$ decrease from last year (Figure 6). Similar to the harvest, $98 \%$ of Type B2 discards occurred in inland waters (source:
http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/access-data/run-a-dataquery/queries/index, Feb 20, 2013 download).
e.) The plan has no habitat requirements.
IV. Planned Management for 2013
a.) The NMFS Atlantic Bluefish Fishery Specifications for 2013 and 2014 were proposed on February 20, 2013. Proposed 2013 and 2014 Maryland commercial quotas are 272,443 pounds and 260,374 pounds, respectively (Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 34, pp. 11809-11813.
b.) The Migratory Species Survey, Estuarine Juvenile Finfish Survey, and Coastal Bays Seine Survey will continue in 2013.
c.) No changes to creel limits, minimum size, or seasons will be made for 2013.
V. Plan Specific Requirements

None
VI. Law Enforcement Requirements

None

Table 1. Maryland commercial bluefish landings by area, 2012.

| Area | Landings (Pounds) | Percent Landings |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Chesapeake Bay | 25,354 | 29.0 |
| Ocean (>3 miles offshore) | 27,161 | 31.0 |
| Ocean (0-3 miles offshore) | 33,233 | 37.9 |
| Coastal Bays | 1,839 | 2.1 |
| Total | 87,587 | 100.0 |

Table 2. Maryland commercial bluefish landings by gear type, 2012.

| Gear | Landings (Pounds) | Percent Landings |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Gill net, anchor | 4,434 | 5.1 |
| Gill net, drift | 42,647 | 48.7 |
| Gill net, stake | 117 | 0.1 |
| Haul seine | 3,005 | 3.4 |
| Hook and line | 2,148 | 2.5 |
| Otter Trawl | 17,702 | 20.2 |
| Pots, fish | 2 | 0.0 |
| Pots, lobster | 45 | 0.1 |
| Pound net | 17,487 | 20.0 |
| Total | 87,587 | 100.0 |

* Values may not sum due to rounding

Table 3. Maryland commercial bluefish landings by month, 2012.

| Month | Landings (Pounds) | Percent Landings |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| January | 4,475 | 5.1 |
| February | 19,249 | 22.0 |
| March | 1,490 | 1.7 |
| April | 425 | 0.5 |
| May | 768 | 0.9 |
| June | 1,192 | 1.4 |
| July | 2,676 | 3.1 |
| August | 7,128 | 8.1 |
| September | 8,652 | 9.9 |
| October | 3,166 | 3.6 |
| November | 23,752 | 27.1 |
| December | 14,614 | 16.7 |
| Total | 87,587 | 100.0 |

Table 4. Maryland recreational bluefish harvest (Type A+B1) by MRIP wave, 2012.

| Date | Wave | Harvest <br> (numbers of fish) | Percent Harvest |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January-February | 1 | 0 | 0.0 |
| March-April | 2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| May-June | 3 | 3,431 | 3.7 |
| July-August | 4 | 64,049 | 68.5 |
| September-October | 5 | 26,079 | 27.9 |
| November-December | 6 | 0 | 0.0 |
| Total |  | 93,559 | 100.0 |

[^6]Table 5. Maryland recreational bluefish harvest (Type A+B1) by MRIP mode, 2012.

| Mode | Harvest <br> (numbers of fish) | Percent Harvest |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Private/rental boats | 17,350 | 18.5 |
| Shore-based anglers | 46,579 | 49.8 |
| Charter boats | 28,398 | 30.4 |
| Party boats | 1,232 | 1.3 |
| Total | 93,559 | 100.0 |

Table 6. Maryland recreational bluefish harvest (Type A+B1) by MRIP area, 2012.

| Area | Harvest <br> (numbers of fish) | Percent Harvest |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Ocean (>3 miles offshore) | 1,175 | 1.3 |
| Ocean (<=3 miles offshore) | 197 | 0.2 |
| Inland | 92,187 | 98.5 |
| Total | 93,559 | 100.0 |

* Values may not sum due to rounding

Figure 1. Length frequency of bluefish from Maryland's Chesapeake Bay pound net survey, May-September, 2012.


Figure 2. Bluefish juvenile index from Maryland's portion of the Chesapeake Bay.


Figure 3. Bluefish juvenile index from Maryland's Coastal Bays seine survey.


Figure 4. Maryland commercial bluefish landings (source: NMFS Annual Commercial Landings Statistics through 2011; preliminary 2012 data from MDDNR Commercial Fisheries Statistics Project).


Figure 5. Maryland recreational bluefish harvest, Type A+B1 (source: MRIP*).


Figure 6. Maryland recreational bluefish live discards, Type B2 (source: MRIP*).


[^7]TELEPHONE: (804) 224-7148 • (800) 266-3904 • FAX: (804) 224-2712

## Bluefish

2012 Compliance Report
May 1, 2013

## I. Introduction

Commercial harvest of bluefish in the Potomac River in 2012 was about 67 percent higher than the 2011 value (Figure 1). Pound net effort (number of fishing days) increased to the 2005 level (Table 3); however, the pound net CPUE (lbs/PN net-days fished) declined by 46 percent.

## II. Request de minimis, where applicable - N/A

## III. Previous calendar year's fishery and management program

## A. Fishery Dependent Monitoring

Pound nets are the primary commercial gear for bluefish. Haul seines, hook and line, and several miscellaneous gear types can occasionally contribute to the total bluefish harvest.

The PRFC has no 'state-by-state quota' under the MAFMC/ASMFC FMP. Our weekly mandatory reporting tracking system of commercial harvest from the Potomac River allows us to report commercial bluefish landings information to Maryland and Virginia on a timely basis. We also have a provision for closing the commercial fishery in the Potomac River upon notification from both Maryland and Virginia that their bluefish quotas have been filled and their inland fisheries are closed.

## B. Fishery Independent Monitoring

Maryland DNR personnel have conducted an annual juvenile abundance survey since 1954. Bluefish data has been recorded from 1961 to the present. Fixed stations and some auxiliary stations are used each year for a beach haul seine survey in which the juveniles of all species encountered are identified and recorded. The 2012 Geometric Mean Index for bluefish in the Potomac River was zero, down from a 0.11 value in 2011 (Figure 3). Refer to the MD DNR web site for complete information at http://www.dnr.state.md.us/fisheries/juvindex/index.html

## C. Regulations in effect

There is no minimum commercial size limit. The season is open from January 1 through December 31, subject to daily harvest limits being imposed when 80 percent of the quota is landed and/or total closure if the quota is reached.

In 2011, it became mandatory for pound netters to have six PRFC approved fish cull panels installed in the sides of their pound nets. Studies have shown that when these cull devices are used, 66 percent of bluefish less than 10 inches are released alive and unharmed.

The 2012 recreational and charter boat bluefish regulations included a season of January $1^{\text {st }}$ through December $31^{\text {st }}$ and a ten fish per person per day creel limit.

## D. Harvest

Commercial bluefish harvest from the Potomac River in 2012 totaled 54,085 pounds. This estimate is from the PRFC's mandatory commercial daily harvest reporting system. The pound net fishery effort is expressed as "PN fishing days" which is one pound net fished one time (net-days fished). The haul seine effort is expressed as "hauls" and is one fishing of the haul seine and the hook \& line effort is expressed as "HL hours fished". The fyke net effort is expressed as "FN fishing day" and is one fyke net fished one day. The term "gear days" is used to express effort for the miscellaneous gear types.

| Harvest (lbs.) | Gear | $\frac{\text { Effort }}{1,105 \text { PN fishing days }}$ |
| ---: | :--- | :---: |
| 53,707 | Pound net | 21 hauls |
| 167 | Haul seine | HL hours fished |
| 65 | Hook \& line | 3 FN fishing days |
| 25 | Fyke net | Miscellaneous |

For the private recreational fishery, the PRFC ‘adds-on' to the MRFSS phone survey. Results are reported and included as either MD or VA catches. The National Saltwater Angler Registry (NSAR) was begun in 2010 and the PRFC directed all of their licensed sport fishermen and guests to register. The PRFC provided an area on the back of the sport fishing licenses for recording names and NSAR numbers. For all charter boats licensed to operate in the Potomac River, contact information is supplied to the NOAA For Hire Survey.

## Tables and Figures:

Table 1 shows the Potomac River commercial harvest of bluefish from 1964 through the reporting year.
Table 2 shows the annual Potomac River charter boat harvest of bluefish, and the estimated numbers and sizes of released bluefish from 1993 through 2004.
Table 3 shows commercial pound net harvest of bluefish and CPUE.

Figure 1 illustrates the Potomac River commercial bluefish harvest.
Figure 2 illustrates the Potomac River commercial bluefish harvest and pound net CPUE. Figure 3 illustrates the Potomac River geometric mean catch for young-of-year bluefish.

## IV. Planned management programs for the current calendar year

A. Summarize regulations that will be in effect

The pound net fishery is a limited entry fishery, with a maximum of 100 licenses on a total riverwide basis. A pound net is defined as a fixed fishing device with one head, trap or pound measuring not less than 20 feet square at the surface of the water on the channel end and only one leader or hedging not less than 300 feet in length. Effective January 1, 2011 - all pound nets in the Potomac River must have at least six PRFC approved fish cull panels properly installed in each pound net to help release undersize fish. These fish cull panels were being used by some pound netters on a voluntary basis prior to 2011. As a conservation measure, these cull devices allow escapement of at least 66 percent of bluefish less than ten inches.
B. Summarize monitoring programs that will be performed

We expect Maryland will continue the annual juvenile abundance survey. We will continue mandatory harvest reports.
C. Highlight any changes from the previous year - Already noted.

PRFC
2012 Annual Report for Bluefish 05/01/13

Table 1
Potomac River Commercial Harvest (Ibs) for BLUEFISH by gear type

| YEAR | HAUL SEINE | POUND NET | FYKE NET | GILL NET | H\&L | LBS LANDED IN |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | MISC. | MD | VA | TOTAL |
| 1964 | - | - | - | - | - | 18,390 | 60 | 18,330 | 18,390 |
| 1965 | - | - | - | - | - | 37,280 | 322 | 36,958 | 37,280 |
| 1966 | - | - | - | - | - | 12,032 | - | 12,032 | 12,032 |
| 1967 | - | - | - | - | - | 15,847 | - | 15,847 | 15,847 |
| 1968 | - | - | - | - | - | 37,145 | 619 | 36,526 | 37,145 |
| 1969 | - | - | - | - | - | 25,676 | 980 | 24,696 | 25,676 |
| 1970 | - | - | - | - | - | 82,136 | 2,999 | 79,137 | 82,136 |
| 1971 | - | - | - | - | - | 122,701 | 5,500 | 117,201 | 122,701 |
| 1972 | - | - | - | - | - | 79,315 | 3,038 | 76,277 | 79,315 |
| 1973 | - | - | - | - | - | 384,338 | 8,756 | 375,582 | 384,338 |
| 1974 | - | - | - | - | - | 541,774 | 16,818 | 524,956 | 541,774 |
| 1975 | - | - | - | - | - | 545,790 | 20,262 | 525,528 | 545,790 |
| 1976 | - | 499,985 | - | 4,623 | - | 5,011 | 39,995 | 469,624 | 509,619 |
| 1977 | 2,330 | 718,275 | - | 5,357 | - | - | 45,289 | 680,673 | 725,962 |
| 1978 | 773 | 240,858 | - | 4,738 | - | 17,084 | 13,520 | 249,933 | 263,453 |
| 1979 | 1,347 | 466,713 | - | 5,229 | - | - | 29,874 | 443,415 | 473,289 |
| 1980 | 500 | 726,021 | - | 10,794 | - | - | 32,966 | 704,349 | 737,315 |
| 1981 | - | 434,123 | - | 10,557 | - | - | 15,432 | 429,248 | 444,680 |
| 1982 | 63 | 295,236 | - | 16,099 | - | - | 18,140 | 293,258 | 311,398 |
| 1983 | - | 330,566 | - | 37,256 | 225 | - | 11,308 | 356,739 | 368,047 |
| 1984 | - | 278,624 | - | 17,287 | 645 | - | 8,906 | 287,650 | 296,556 |
| 1985 | - | 553,476 | - | 18,575 | 9,676 | - | 36,295 | 545,432 | 581,727 |
| 1986 | - | 239,310 | - | 61 | 8,865 | - | 28,979 | 219,257 | 248,236 |
| 1987 | 2,110 | 101,905 | - | 20 | 1,289 | - | 4,642 | 100,682 | 105,324 |
| 1988 | - | 1,143,142 | - | 14,073 | 8,109 | - | 78,022 | 1,087,302 | 1,165,324 |
| 1989 | 179 | 60,208 | - | - | 629 | - | 3,278 | 57,738 | 61,016 |
| 1990 | - | 383,385 | - | 2,072 | 480 | - | 25,486 | 360,451 | 385,937 |
| 1991 | - | 167,525 | - | - | 342 | - | 9,279 | 158,588 | 167,867 |
| 1992 | - | 31,236 | - | - | 99 | - | 2,223 | 29,112 | 31,335 |
| 1993 | - | 26,316 | - | 8 | 2 | - | 1,038 | 25,288 | 26,326 |
| 1994 | 8 | 46,669 | 20 | - | 24 | - | 908 | 45,813 | 46,721 |

PRFC
2012 Annual Report for Bluefish 05/01/13

Table 1 continued

## Potomac River Commercial Harvest (lbs) for Bluefish

|  |  |  |  |  | LBS LANDED IN |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| YEAR | HAUL SEINE | POUND NET | FYKE NET | GILL NET | H \& L | MISC. | MD | VA | TOTAL |
| 1995 | - | 55,610 | - | - | 5 | - | 1,717 | 53,898 | 55,615 |
| 1996 | 68 | 23,902 | 2 | - | 3 | - | 991 | 22,984 | 23,975 |
| 1997 | 61 | 53,434 | 74 | - | 211 | - | 2,703 | 51,077 | 53,780 |
| 1998 | 229 | 47,303 | 18 | - | 17 | 1 | 7,897 | 39,671 | 47,568 |
| 1999 | 51 | 53,502 | - | 4 | 7 | - | 7,351 | 46,213 | 53,564 |
| 2000 | 119 | 32,253 | 120 | - | 197 | 5 | 3,759 | 28,935 | 32,694 |
| 2001 | 376 | 126,467 | 916 | - | 11 | 82 | 18,067 | 109,785 | 127,852 |
| 2002 | 1,202 | 96,167 | 20 | - | 155 | 4 | 10,404 | 87,144 | 97,548 |
| 2003 | - | 23,764 | 112 | - | 2 | 1 | 2,138 | 21,741 | 23,879 |
| 2004 | 11 | 58,580 | 35 | - | 20 | 1 | 1,809 | 56,838 | 58,647 |
| 2005 | - | 89,932 | - | - | 35 | - | 23,079 | 66,888 | 89,967 |
| 2006 | 19 | 45,555 | 26 | - | 8 | 3 | 4,539 | 41,072 | 45,611 |
| 2007 | - | 79,835 | 13 | - | 319 | 11 | 12,117 | 68,061 | 80,178 |
| 2008 | 36 | 86,671 | 47 | - | 212 | - | 17,219 | 69,747 | 86,966 |
| 2009 | 67 | 36,937 | 192 | - | 172 | 26 | 10,512 | 26,882 | 37,394 |
| 2010 | 211 | 50,544 | 121 | 81 | 35 | 520 | 3,134 | 48,378 | 51,512 |
| 2011 | 50 | 34,933 | 374 | - | 97 | 751 | 4,571 | 31,634 | 36,205 |
| 2012 | 167 | 53,707 | 25 | - | 65 | 121 | 6,860 | 47,225 | 54,085 |

PRFC
2012 Annual Report for Bluefish 05/01/13

Table 2

## Potomac River Charter Boat Bluefish Catches

| Harvest |  |  | Released |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | \# Fish | Pounds | \# Fish | Avg. Size (in.) |
| 1993 | 1,369 | 4,215 | 56 | 8 |
| 1994 | 5,810 | 9,470 | 242 | 12 |
| 1995 | 9,915 | 22,676 | 363 | 15 |
| 1996 | 2,689 | 3,917 | 224 | 11 |
| 1997 | 4,047 | 7,073 | 661 | 12 |
| 1998 | 3,057 | 8,846 | 182 | 15 |
| 1999 | 1,664 | 3,535 | 84 | 11 |
| 2000 | 4,958 | 7,301 | 223 | 12 |
| 2001 | 4,510 | 8,363 | 84 | 13 |
| 2002 | 3,322 | 6,902 | 101 | 12 |
| 2003 | 611 | 1,004 | 86 | 11 |
| 2004 | 2,407 | 2,697 | 0 | 0 |
| 2005-2012 |  | OAA for |  |  |

PRFC
2012 Annual Report for Bluefish
05/01/13
Table 3

## Potomac River Commercial Bluefish Pound Net Harvest

| Year | Pounds | Effort | CPUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 | 499,985 | 3,829 | 130.58 |
| 1977 | 718,275 | 3,414 | 210.39 |
| 1978 | 240,858 | 3,799 | 63.40 |
| 1979 | 466,713 | 3,986 | 117.09 |
| 1980 | 726,021 | 6,685 | 108.60 |
| 1981 | 434,123 | * |  |
| 1982 | 295,236 | * |  |
| 1983 | 330,566 | * |  |
| 1984 | 278,624 | * |  |
| 1985 | 553,476 | * |  |
| 1986 | 239,310 | * |  |
| 1987 | 101,905 | * |  |
| 1988 | 1,143,142 | 4,106 | 278.41 |
| 1989 | 60,208 | 3,016 | 19.96 |
| 1990 | 383,385 | 2,946 | 130.14 |
| 1991 | 167,525 | 2,886 | 58.05 |
| 1992 | 31,236 | 2,357 | 13.25 |
| 1993 | 26,316 | 1,756 | 14.99 |
| 1994 | 46,669 | 2,428 | 19.22 |
| 1995 | 55,610 | 2,612 | 21.29 |
| 1996 | 23,902 | 1,646 | 14.52 |
| 1997 | 53,434 | 2,015 | 26.52 |
| 1998 | 47,303 | 2,172 | 21.78 |
| 1999 | 53,502 | 1,694 | 31.58 |
| 2000 | 32,253 | 1,497 | 21.55 |
| 2001 | 126,467 | 2,062 | 61.33 |
| 2002 | 96,167 | 1,716 | 56.04 |
| 2003 | 23,764 | 1,243 | 19.12 |
| 2004 | 58,580 | 1,149 | 50.98 |
| 2005 | 89,932 | 1,112 | 80.87 |
| 2006 | 45,555 | 882 | 51.65 |
| 2007 | 79,835 | 1,047 | 76.25 |
| 2008 | 86,671 | 1,006 | 86.15 |
| 2009 | 36,937 | 704 | 52.47 |
| 2010 | 50,544 | 721 | 70.10 |
| 2011 | 34,933 | 329 | 106.18 |
| 2012 | 53,707 | 1,105 | 48.60 |

[^8]2012 Annual Report for Bluefish 05/01/13

Figure 1


Figure 2


2012 Annual Report for Bluefish 05/01/13

Figure 3


# COMMONWEALTH of VIRGINIA 

Douglas W. Domenech Secretary of Natural Resources

Marine Resources Commission
2600 Washington Avenue
Third Floor
Newport News, Virginia 23607

Jack G. Travelstead
Commissioner

May 1, 2013

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Michael Waine, Bluefish Fisheries Management Plan Coordinator Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission

FROM: Allison Watts, Fisheries Management Planner
Virginia Marine Resources Commission
SUBJECT: Virginia's Bluefish Compliance Report for 2012 Fishing Year

## I. Introduction

The VMRC continues to maintain a 10 -fish possession limit, with no minimum possession size limit, for its recreational fishery. According to the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP), Virginia's preliminary 2012 recreational landings were 140,652 fish (118,383 pounds; Table 1). The 2012 recreational average weight was 0.8 pounds, compared to 0.6 pounds in 2011. The five-year average recreational harvest (2008-2012) was 213,078 fish (205,758 pounds).

The 2012 commercial bluefish fishery quota was $1,225,649$ pounds. The preliminary 2012 commercial landings were 235,287 pounds, compared to 253,982 pounds in 2011 (see Table 2). These commercial landings are bluefish harvested from state waters, and are considered preliminary. Bluefish harvested in federal waters and landed in Virginia are not yet available. A commercial landings update will be provided when a final estimate is available.

## II. Request for de minimis, where applicable

N/A

## III. Previous calendar year's fishery and management program

A. Activity and results of fishery-dependent monitoring (provide general results and references to technical documentation).

The VMRC has maintained a mandatory harvester-based reporting system since 1993. In addition, the VMRC requires seafood buyers to maintain real-time records of purchases from harvesters. This system allows us to obtain up-to-the-day bluefish landings totals during the final months of the season, if necessary. Roughly ten to fifteen buyers account for the majority of Virginia's bluefish landings. If any of the total landings projections indicate that the quota will be surpassed, these buyers' records will be monitored daily.

Tables 2, 3 and 4 provide information on Virginia commercial bluefish landings, by year, gear type, and month for the 1994 through 2012 time period. According to preliminary data, gill net harvest accounted for an average of $59 \%$ of total commercial landings from 2008 through 2012 (see Table 3). Trawl data, which include offshore harvests of bluefish landed in Virginia, are not yet available for 2012. The average trawl landings for the 2008 through 2011 period were approximately $7 \%$.

On average, from 2008 through 2012, the highest landings occurred monthly in October ( $20 \%$ of the five-year period). As 2012 landings data are completed, any average data may change.

Since 1989, the VMRC Biological Sampling Program has collected bluefish length, weight, and sex data principally from the commercial fishery. Summaries of length collections for the 2010 through 2012 period are included in this report (Table 5). Since 1998, the VMRC has collected otoliths for ageing purposes from bluefish. Tables 6a and 6b provide results of the age distribution for 2012, by one-centimeter fork length intervals.
B. Activity and results of fishery-independent monitoring (provide general results and references to technical documentation).

Bluefish are among the species collected by the Virginia Institute of Marine Science Juvenile Trawl Survey, which produces juvenile abundance indices for species of top commercial, recreational or ecological importance in Virginia. Because bluefish are not highly vulnerable to the trawl gear, an abundance index value is not provided for this species; however, catch data for bluefish are included in the report.

More information on this trawl survey can be found on the VIMS website at: http://www.vims.edu/research/departments/fisheries/programs/juvenile_surveys/data_pro ducts/index.php.
C. Copy of regulations that were in effect, including a reference to the specific compliance criteria as mandated in the FMP.

Chapter 4 VAC20-450-10 et seq., "Pertaining to the Taking of Bluefish," which was in effect for 2012, is attached to this report as Attachment I.
D. Harvest broken down by commercial (by gear type where applicable) and recreational and non-harvest losses (when available).

Table 1 provides Virginia recreational landings of bluefish, in pounds and numbers, from 1994 through 2012 (2012 data are considered preliminary and incomplete). Table 2 provides gear-specific Virginia commercial bluefish landings.
E. Review of progress in implementing habitat recommendations.

Virginia follows the lead of the NMFS, MAFMC and ASMFC on EFH issues.

## IV. Planned management programs for the current calendar year

A. Summarize regulations that will be in effect (copy of current regulations if different from III c).

Chapter 4 VAC 20-450-10 et seq. is attached (Attachment I) and is not different from III.C above.
B. Summarize monitoring programs that will be performed.

Monitoring programs are described in Section V (Plan Specific Requirements).
C. Highlight any changes from the previous year.

The only change to the VMRC bluefish regulation for 2012 was the adjustment of the commercial quota.

Attachment I.

## VIRGINIA MARINE RESOURCES COMMISSION <br> PERTAINING TO THE TAKING OF BLUEFISH <br> CHAPTER 4VAC20-450-10 ET SEQ.

## PREAMBLE

This chapter is promulgated pursuant to authority contained in §28.2-201 of the Code of Virginia. This chapter amends and re-adopts, as amended, previous Chapter 4 VAC 20-450-10 et seq., which was adopted May 24, 2011 and effective June 1, 2011. The effective date of this chapter is July 1, 2012.

## 4 VAC 20-450-10. PURPOSE.

The purposes of this chapter are to control the recreational harvest of bluefish and to establish a commercial quota system for Virginia bluefish landings, in cooperation with the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council and other coastal states, to prevent overfishing.

4 VAC 20-450-20. BLUEFISH POSSESSION LIMIT.
A. It shall be unlawful for any person fishing with recreational hook and line, rod and reel, spear, gig or other recreational gear to possess more than 10 bluefish. Any bluefish taken after the possession limit of 10 fish has been reached shall be returned to the water immediately.
B. When fishing from a boat or vessel where the entire catch is held in a common hold or container, the possession limit shall be for the boat or vessel and shall be equal to the number of persons on board legally eligible to fish multiplied by 10. The captain or operator of the boat or vessel shall be responsible for any boat or vessel possession limit.

## 4 VAC 20-450-30. COMMERCIAL LANDINGS QUOTA.

A. During the period of January 1 through December 31, commercial landings of bluefish shall be limited to $1,225,649$ pounds.
B. When it is projected that $95 \%$ of the commercial landings quota has been realized, a notice will be posted to close commercial harvest and landings from the bluefish fishery within five days of posting.
C. It shall be unlawful for any person to harvest or land bluefish for commercial purposes after the closure date set forth in the notice described in subsection B of this section.

## 4 VAC 20-450-40. PENALTY:

As set forth in §28.2-903 of the Code of Virginia, any person violating any provision of this chapter shall be guilty of a Class 3 misdemeanor, and a second or subsequent violation of any provision of this chapter committed by the same person within 12 months of a prior violation is a Class 1 misdemeanor.

North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources
Division of Marine Fisheries
Patrick L. McCrory
Governor
Dr. Louis B. Daniel III
John E. Skvarla, III Secretary

## North Carolina's Bluefish Compliance Report - 2012 Fishing Year

## April 30, 2013

1. Introduction

There were no significant changes in monitoring, or regulations. Commercial landings were the lowest in 40 years. This could be because of changes in fishing effort or decreases in abundance as indicated from the Bluefish 2012 stock assessment update.

The commercial quota allocated to North Carolina for 2012 was originally $3,307,827$ pounds, but decreased to 3,207,827 pounds (due to a commercial quota transfer to New Hampshire). North Carolina 2012 commercial bluefish landings totaled 758,839 pounds at a value of $\$ 349,240$.

The North Carolina biological sampling program regularly monitors the catches of major landing areas and predominant gear utilized along the coast. North Carolina was one of the few states that could provide long-term biological information (length \& weight, by gear, year) for the commercial harvest for bluefish stock assessments.
2. Request for de minimis, where applicable.

N/A
3. Previous calendar year's fishery and management program.
a. Activity and results of fishery dependent monitoring (general results and ref).

Commercial bluefish landings and the bluefish commercial quota are monitored through the North Carolina trip ticket program. Under this program, licensed fishermen can only sell commercial catch to licensed NCDMF fish dealers. The dealer is required to complete a trip ticket every time licensed fishermen land fish. Trip tickets capture data on gears used to harvest fish, area fished, species harvested, and total weights of each individual species. Trip tickets are submitted to NCDMF by the $10^{\text {th }}$ of the month following the month in which the landings occurred. Landings are available approximately $30-45$ days after they are submitted from the dealers.

Fishery dependent sampling of North Carolina commercial fisheries has been ongoing since 1982 (conducted under Title III of the Interjurisdictional Fisheries Act, and funded in part by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service). Predominant fisheries sampled include the ocean sink net fishery, estuarine gill net fishery, winter trawl fishery, long haul seine/swipe net fisheries, beach haul seines, and pound net fisheries (Assessment of North Carolina Commercial Finfisheries, North Carolina Department of Health and Natural Resources, Division of Marine Fisheries Completion Reports 2007-2012).

Gill nets are the predominant commercial gear; estuarine gillnets landed 57\% of the 2012 NC bluefish catch, while ocean gillnets accounted for $38 \%$ of the total landings (Table 1). The ocean gill net fishery peaks during January-March, but is active from November through April, depending on weather conditions. Estuarine gill nets are active year round, but bluefish are most common during the spring and summer months. Long haul seines/swipe nets and ocean trawls were historically important but their contribution decreased in recent years as each accounted for 3\% of the 2012 state landings.

Recreational fishing activity is monitored through the Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey (MRFSS).

The North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries (NCDMF) collected bluefish otoliths from commercial and recreational fisheries, as well as from NCDMF fishery independent sampling. North Carolina has completed aging bluefish otoliths from years 2006 through 2011. For 2012, there were a total of 860 bluefish otolith samples collected. Each fish was measured for fork and total length, total weight and sex were recorded, as well as sexual maturity and ovary weight for females. These otolith samples have all been aged by the first reader and will be aged by a second reader and the final ages will be determined by May or June 2013.
b. Activity and results of fishery independent monitoring.

A fisheries independent gill net survey was initiated in North Carolina in 2001. The objective of this project is to provide annual independent relative abundance indices for key estuarine species in Pamlico Sound that can be incorporated into stock assessments and used to improve bycatch estimates, evaluate management measures, and evaluate habitat usage. Results from this project will be used by the NCDMF and other Atlantic coast fishery management agencies to evaluate the effectiveness of current management measures and to identify additional measures that may be necessary to conserve marine and estuarine stocks. Developing fishery independent indices of abundance for target species allows the NCDMF to assess the status of these stocks without relying solely on commercial and recreational fishery dependent data. Sampling is a stratified random sampling design in Pamlico Sound, utilizing multiple mesh gill nets (3.0-6.5 inch, $1 / 2$ inch increments). Excluding menhaden, bluefish were the second most abundant species encountered and only exceeded by spot. The annual index of relative abundance or catch per unit effort (CPUE) was calculated as the number of fish per 12-hour soak time per 240 yards of net for all regions and strata combined. The total area of each region by strata was quantified using the one-minute by one-minute grid system and then used to weight the observed catches for calculating the abundance indices. Weighted bluefish CPUE's ranged from $4.3(n=1,293)$ in 2003 to $7.7(n=2,310)$ in 2007, and was 5.5 in 2011 ( $\mathrm{n}=1,505$ ). A wide range of bluefish size classes was represented, as bluefish caught ranged from 4.5-32.3 inches FL from 2003-2011. The mean size caught in 2011 was 14.3 inches FL and ranged from 4.7 to 30.6 inches FL. The 2012 weighted CPUE and length values were not available at the time of this report.
c. Copy regulations that were in effect, including reference to specific compliance criteria as mandated in the FMP.

The FMP for bluefish welcomes individual states to implement management measures in addition to those required by the FMP or FMP amendments. The scope of North Carolina's bluefish proclamation authority is limited to actions which "comply with or utilize conservation equivalency to comply with the management requirements incorporated in the plan" (15A NCAC 2M.0511). Therefore, because of the federal increase in bluefish bag limit from 10 to 15 fish (February 2001), North Carolina did have the proclamation authority to increase the NC bluefish bag limit to 15 fish in order to stay in compliance. A proclamation (FF-42-2001) was issued June 19, 2001. An additional restriction that only 5 of the 15 fish could be $>24$ " TL, did not fall within the proclamation authority of the NCDMF Director, and required a NC rule change. This conservation measure had full support of recreational anglers and advisory committees, was passed unanimously by the NC Marine Fisheries Commission (4/23/2002), and the rule went into effect 4/01/2003.

## BLUEFISH

(a) In order to comply with or utilize conservation equivalency to comply with the management requirements incorporated in the Fishery Management Plan for Bluefish developed cooperatively by the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission, the Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, take any or all of the following actions for bluefish:
(1) Taken by a commercial fishing operation:
(A) Specify size;
(B) Specify seasons;
(C) Specify areas;
(D) Specify quantity;
(E) Specify means/methods; and
(F) Require submission of statistical and biological data.
(2) Taken for recreational purposes:
(A) Specify size;
(B) Specify quantity.
(b) It is unlawful to possess more than 15 bluefish per person per day for recreational purposes. Of these 15 bluefish, it is unlawful to possess more than five bluefish that are greater than 24 inches total length.

History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221; 143B-289.52;
Eff. March 1, 1994;
Amended Eff. March 1, 1996;
Temporary Amendment Eff. September 9, 1996;
Amended Eff. April 1, 1997;
Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
Amended Eff. April 1, 2003; August 1, 2000.
d. Harvest by commercial (gear type) and recreational, and non-harvest losses (when available).

Table 1. Summary of North Carolina commercial harvest (lbs) of bluefish, by gear, and percent (\%) contribution to 2012 landings.

| Gear | Landings (lbs) | Percent(\%) |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Estuarine gillnet | 429,252 | 57 |
| Ocean gillnets | 291,555 | 38 |
| Long Haul | 21,539 | 3 |
| Ocean Trawl | 4,345 | 1 |
| Pound nets | 6,608 | 0 |
| Beach Seine | 2,744 | 0 |
| Others | 2,796 | 1 |
| Combined | 758,839 | 100 |

Recreational landings of bluefish caught in North Carolina in 2012 ( 942,104 pounds, 854,515 fish) was 15\% lower than the average weight and 23\% lower than the average number caught from 2006 to 2010. Bluefish caught recreationally in North Carolina are predominantly small fish. The size of fish sampled from

2012 ranged from 6 to 35 inches, while nearly $80 \%$ of the fish sampled ranged from 9 to 13 inches. Less than $2 \%$ of the fish sampled were greater than 24 inches.

Non-harvest losses continue to be difficult to quantify. Since there is no minimum size requirement for bluefish taken commercially or recreationally, regulatory discards should be minimal. However, regulatory discards could be more significant should a closure occur as a result of the bluefish quota being met.
e. Review of progress in implementing habitat recommendations.

No new implementation at this time.
4. Planned management programs for the current calendar year.

Same as in 2012.

## South Carolina

## Bluefish Fishery and Management Program

## Compliance Report for the Year 2013



May 1, 2013

Prepared by: Joseph C. Ballenger, Ph.D.

Marine Resources Division
South Carolina Department of Natural Resources

## INTRODUCTION

Bluefish continue to be a minor species for South Carolina in terms of the state's overall commercial and recreational landings, and in fact both segments of the fishery target bluefish rarely. In 2012, we implemented no regulatory changes under state law that would affect South Carolina's bluefish landings or any reporting requirements for the fishery.
I. REQUEST FOR DE MINIMUS

The bluefish ISFMP allows for a state to request de minimis status if their commercial landings for the most recent year are less than $0.1 \%$ of the coast-wide commercial landings. Reported commercial landings for South Carolina in 2012 were 92 lbs with a value of \$44 (Table 1). South Carolina therefore requests a continuation of de minimus status for this fishery

## II. BLUEFISH FISHERY AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

A. Fishery Dependent Monitoring

South Carolina's bluefish fishery is predominately recreational (and non-directed) in nature, with minor commercial landings each year from a non-directed fishery. Fishery dependent data related to bluefish are available primarily through the SCDNR State Finfish Survey (SFS), the National Marine Fisheries Service's Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP), and an SCDNR-managed mandatory trip reporting system for licensed charter boat operators. SCDNR Staff also obtain limited fishery dependent bluefish data through the cooperation of recreational anglers participating in the South Carolina Marine Game Fish Tagging Program (MGFTP).

State Finfish Survey - The State Finfish Survey (SFS) is a fishery dependent intercept survey designed to collect primarily catch/effort data and limited length measurements of selected species taken by private boat anglers in South Carolina waters and federal waters off the state. During 2012, SFS personnel measured a total of 30 bluefish with a mean, median, and modal total length of 352,351 , and 362 mm , respectively (Table 2). SFS data were edited and key entered in-house, and added to inhouse databases.
(SCDNR Person of Contact: Eric Hiltz (hiltze@dnr.sc.gov))
Marine Recreational Information Program Currently, MRIP estimates of bluefish landings using the updated MRIP calculations are available for the years 2004-2012, though the data for 2012 is still considered preliminary (Table 3). Please note that the new MRIP calculation procedures based on the surveys has resulted in adjusted recreational landings for the state of South

Carolina in previous years. South Carolina landings data (all modes/all areas) for 2012 show 196,032 fish harvested (A+B1), weighing a total of $60,495 \mathrm{~kg}$, with a mean length of 275 mm and mean weight of 0.3 kg . The estimated number landed, but released alive (B2), is 163,629 fish. This data was queried from the MRIP webpage
(http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/SASStoredProcess/do?) on April 29, 2013 (personal communication from the National marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division).

Charter Boat Trip Reporting - South Carolina implemented a mandatory charterboat fishery trip reporting system in 1992. Bluefish are not normally targeted but are caught by charter boat anglers from spring through early fall, primarily in nearshore coastal waters and often around marine artificial reefs. Information from the charter boat logbook program indicated that in 2012 charter boats operating in South Carolina landed 2,503 bluefish weighing 3,437.5 lbs (Table 4). An additional 5,260 and 82 bluefish were released alive and dead, respectively (Table 4).
(SCDNR Person of Contact: Eric Hiltz (hiltze@dnr.sc.gov))
South Carolina Marine Game Fish Tagging Program - The SCDNR has sponsored this cooperative public tagging program since 1974, seeking the participation of recreational anglers to help collect information concerning the movements and biology of marine finfish species. However, bluefish have not been included on the list of priority species. Nevertheless, participants in this program have tagged and released bluefish since 1978, although the annual numbers are extremely small. However, in 2012 bluefish were one of the species that were discontinued for tag and release, thus we didn't tag any bluefish in 2012 (Table 5). Further, we also did not recapture any bluefish that had been tagged in previous years (

| Year | Total Charter Trips | Trips Targeting | \# Landed | Weight (lbs) Landed | Released |  |  | Total Caught |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Alive | Dead | Total |  |
| 1993 | 4843 | 27 | 492 | 930 |  |  | 905 | 1397 |
| 1994 | 5696 | 23 | 745 | 1301 |  |  | 991 | 1736 |
| 1995 | 5683 | 34 | 1189 | 1875 |  |  | 1554 | 2743 |
| 1996 | 5901 | 10 | 388 | 772 |  |  | 849 | 1237 |
| 1997 | 6231 | 18 | 859 | 1453 |  |  | 2083 | 2942 |
| 1998 | 7791 | 80 | 1222 | 2528 |  |  | 4419 | 5641 |
| 1999 | 7979 | 18 | 912 | 1777 | 3693 |  | 3693 | 4605 |
| 2000 | 9115 | 28 | 656 | 1332 | 4305 | 40 | 4345 | 5001 |
| 2001 | 8846 | 28 | 487 | 729 | 4247 | 8 | 4255 | 4742 |
| 2002 | 8837 | 11 | 628 | 906 | 3616 | 10 | 3626 | 4254 |


| 2003 | 8594 | 21 | 737 | 1028 | 4502 | 79 | 4581 | 5318 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 | 8580 | 8 | 734 | 1099 | 3377 | 63 | 3440 | 4174 |
| 2005 | 9130 | 12 | 639 | 1232 | 3421 | 85 | 3506 | 4145 |
| 2006 | 8980 | 7 | 885 | 1567 | 3367 | 44 | 3411 | 4296 |
| 2007 | 9525 | 97 | 1599 | 2388 | 4035 | 111 | 4146 | 5745 |
| 2008 | 8933 | 105 | 1351 | 2857 | 3646 | 89 | 3735 | 5586 |
| 2009 | 9229 | 143 | 1264 | 2456 | 3624 | 26 | 3650 | 5045 |
| 2010 | 10491 | 206 | 1872 | 2146 | 4247 | 54 | 4301 | 5565 |
| 2011 | 11108 | 21 | 2503 | 2776 | 4548 | 70 | 4618 | 6490 |
| 2012 | 12195 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5). In general, historically there have been very few bluefish recaptures reported. Tagging activity in the spring off South Carolina tends to result in tag recaptures primarily to the north, with documented movement as far north as Maryland. Bluefish tagged later in the year have been documented to move to the south as far as Florida. The small sample size of this data set is emphasized. (SCDNR Person of Contact: Robert Wiggers (wiggersr@dnr.sc.gov)
B. Fishery Independent Monitoring

No specific SCDNR programs or projects are solely focused on gathering or analyzing fishery independent bluefish data at this time. However, bluefish occur sporadically in samples from projects such as the Southeast Area Monitoring and Assessment Program - South Atlantic (SEAMAP-SA) and the Inshore Finfish Monitoring Program. Historically the numbers encountered by these programs tended to be extremely low with most of the fish encountered being small and presumably young.

However, prior to 2011, there was some sporadic opportunistic effort by these programs to collect bluefish for age, growth and reproduction analyses (Table 6). This resulted in the collection and retention of approximately 2900 bluefish samples over the years 2002-2010 primarily through SEAMAP-SA coastal trawl surveys throughout the region from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, and Cape Canaveral, Florida. A limited number of samples were also derived from samples retained by the SCDNR State Finfish Survey (fishery-dependent samples) and Inshore Finfish Monitoring Program personnel. For each of these samples we have date of collection and, for most, location (GPS coordinates or state) of capture. SCDNR Inshore Finfish Monitoring Program personnel have worked on processing and aging all historical (2000-2010) bluefish samples in preparation for the benchmark stock assessment of bluefish, with age data now being available.

Beginning in 2011, the sampling of bluefish via the SEAMAP-SA coastal trawl survey became more formalized. This resulted in the collection of 313 bluefish distributed from Cape Hatteras, North Carolina, to Cape Canaveral, Florida in 2011. Of these samples, 83, 39,47 , and 144 were retained from off the coasts of Florida, Georgia, South Carolina and North Carolina south of Cape Hatteras, respectively. As reported last year, SEAMAP-SA personnel have aged each of these individuals, with SCDNR providing the ages as part of the 2012 ASMFC bluefish annual compliance report. Sampling via the SEAMAP-SA program continued in 2012 with an additional 226 samples being collected. In 2012, a total of 13, 39, 58, and 116 samples were retained from off the coasts of Florida, Georgia, South Carolina and North Carolina south of Cape Hatteras, respectively. Aging of these samples are currently ongoing. Please note that sample retention for bluefish via SEAMAP-SA was based on length bins, rather than on probability sampling from the entire population. Thus the age distribution of these samples may not reflect the age distribution of the population as fish were not randomly selected.

Additional samples derived from the Inshore Finfish Monitoring section and State Finfish Survey are available from SC waters (Table 6).
(SCDNR Person of Contact: SEAMAP-SA - Jeanne Boylan (boylanj@dnr.sc.gov), Inshore Finfish Monitoring - Steve Arnott (arnotts@dnr.sc.gov), State Finfish Survey (hiltze@dnr.sc.gov)
C. Bluefish Regulations in Effect

Section 50-5-2730 of the South Carolina Code of Laws allows the state to mandate the federal bluefish recreational bag limit in state waters since this bag limit is established under the provisions of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. Section 50-5-1915 requires for-hire boats to maintain a logbook of catch data.

Section 50-5-380 of the South Carolina Code gives the Department authority to require wholesale dealers and others to submit mandatory landings reports on a monthly basis. This information forms the basis for the state's commercial landings monitoring. Additionally, Section 50-5-360 requires that anyone who buys, receives, or handles any live or fresh saltwater fish or any saltwater fishery products taken or landed in the state must obtain a wholesale dealers license.
D. Commercial Harvest

Currently, there is no directed commercial fishery for bluefish in South Carolina, and landings for this species tend to represent only an incidental component of other coastal hook-and-line fisheries. Commercial landings occur primarily in the months of March, April, and May each year, with fish often being in the 10 to 12 pound range. During 2004-2012, commercial bluefish landings ranged from 92 (2012) to 367 (2008) lbs (Table 1).
E. Habitat Recommendations - Not applicable

## III. PLANNED BLUEFISH MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

a. Regulations in Effect

No regulatory changes are anticipated for bluefish in 2013.
b. Monitoring Programs that will be Performed

No new programs dedicated to the monitoring of bluefish are planned at this point.
c. Changes from the Previous Year

None.

## IV. PLAN SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS - Not applicable

## V. TABLES

Table 1: Reported South Carolina commercial bluefish harvest for the years 2004-2012.

| Year | Gear | Weight (lbs) | Value (\$) |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 2004 | Bandit Reel | 298.89 | $\$ 70.40$ |
| 2005 | Bandit Reel | 127.78 | $\$ 33.10$ |
| 2006 | Bandit Reel | 132.22 | $\$ 43.80$ |
|  | Rod and Reel | 17.78 | $\$ 7.10$ |
| 2007 | Bandit Reel | 302.22 | $\$ 126.00$ |
| 2008 | Bandit Reel | 291.11 | $\$ 212.00$ |
|  | Electramate | 46.67 | $\$ 42.00$ |
|  | Rod and Reel | 28.89 | $\$ 33.00$ |
| 2009 | Bandit Reel | 143.33 | $\$ 62.10$ |
|  | Rod and Reel | 24.44 | $\$ 11.00$ |
|  | Troll Gear | 8.89 | $\$ 5.60$ |
| 2010 | Bandit Reel | 416.67 | $\$ 133.05$ |
|  | Troll Gear | 15.56 | $\$ 7.00$ |
| 2011 | Bandit Reel | 282.22 | $\$ 134.60$ |
|  | Dive | 25.56 | $\$ 6.90$ |
|  | Electramate | 40.00 | $\$ 10.00$ |
|  | Handlines (Rod and Reel) | 114.59 | $\$ 128.63$ |
|  | Rod and Reel | 10.00 | $\$ 2.70$ |
| 2012 | Bandit Reel | 53.33 | $\$ 26.50$ |
|  | Electramate | 38.89 | $\$ 17.50$ |

Table 2: Number of recreationally caught bluefish intercepted and measured by the SCDNR State Finfish Survey for the years 2004-2011. All length measurements are for total length (TL).

| Year | n | Min TL |  | Max TL |  | Mean TL |  |  |  | Median TL |  | Modal TL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | mm | in | mm | in | mm | SE | in | SE | mm | in | mm | in |
| 2004 | 85 | 290 | 11.4 | 575 | 22.6 | 412 | 7.38 | 16.2 | 0.291 | 425 | 16.7 | 447 | 17.6 |
| 2005 | 90 | 284 | 11.2 | 682 | 26.9 | 453 | 7.14 | 17.8 | 0.281 | 450 | 17.7 | 493 | 19.4 |
| 2006 | 169 | 219 | 8.6 | 630 | 24.8 | 410 | 6.90 | 16.2 | 0.272 | 408 | 16.1 | 362 | 14.3 |
| 2007 | 96 | 290 | 11.4 | 617 | 24.3 | 453 | 7.30 | 17.8 | 0.288 | 459 | 18.1 | 434 | 17.1 |
| 2008 | 90 | 251 | 9.9 | 963 | 37.9 | 425 | 9.73 | 16.7 | 0.383 | 409 | 16.1 | 395 | 15.5 |
| 2009 | 121 | 225 | 8.9 | 624 | 24.6 | 374 | 5.83 | 14.7 | 0.230 | 369 | 14.5 | 342 | 13.5 |
| 2010 | 112 | 212 | 8.3 | 476 | 18.7 | 333 | 4.34 | 13.1 | 0.171 | 340 | 13.4 | 317 | 12.5 |
| 2011 | 29 | 218 | 8.6 | 543 | 21.4 | 323 | 14.67 | 12.7 | 0.578 | 315 | 12.4 | 294 | 11.6 |
| 2012 | 30 | 294 | 11.6 | 445 | 17.5 | 352 | 7.71 | 13.9 | 0.303 | 351 | 13.8 | 362 | 14.3 |

Table 3: Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP) annual harvest estimates for bluefish in South Carolina waters (All Modes/All Areas Combined) for the years 2004-2012 (Personal communication from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Fisheries Statistics Division (http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/SASStoredProcess/do?), April 29, 2013). PSE = proportional standard error.

| Year | Estimate Status | Harvest |  |  |  |  |  | Average Length |  | Average Weight |  | Released Alive (B2) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Observed (A) |  | Reported (B1) |  | Harvest Weight (A+B1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | n | PSE | n | PSE | Weight (kg) | PSE | Length (mm) | PSE | Weight (kg) | PSE | n | PSE |
| 2004 | Final | 66,151 | 38.1 | 66,862 | 32.5 | 53,335 | 25.2 | 308 | 35.4 | 0.4 | 35.5 | 386,264 | 32.6 |
| 2005 | Final | 79,589 | 38.3 | 167,054 | 48.6 | 78,120 | 33.1 | 273 | 49.2 | 0.3 | 48.3 | 316,726 | 24.8 |
| 2006 | Final | 64,822 | 45.1 | 68,885 | 28.8 | 31,255 | 26.5 | 251 | 37.4 | 0.2 | 37.4 | 622,242 | 23.5 |
| 2007 | Final | 85,565 | 24.8 | 89,807 | 29.2 | 52,689 | 19.5 | 276 | 27.0 | 0.3 | 27.4 | 677,031 | 16.7 |
| 2008 | Final | 59,702 | 33.4 | 67,697 | 34.1 | 43,940 | 26.3 | 284 | 34.1 | 0.3 | 35.6 | 333,028 | 16.6 |
| 2009 | Final | 62,694 | 57.5 | 72,205 | 38.7 | 56,548 | 33.9 | 313 | 47.5 | 0.4 | 47.9 | 252,310 | 32.7 |
| 2010 | Final | 51,481 | 35.6 | 392,859 | 53.0 | 159,954 | 49.3 | 303 | 67.6 | 0.4 | 68.1 | 318,430 | 24.1 |
| 2011 | Final | 92,125 | 33.2 | 132,933 | 43.7 | 72,564 | 25.1 | 289 | 40.5 | 0.3 | 38.5 | 551,024 | 19.6 |
| 2012 | Preliminary | 46,714 | 44.4 | 149,318 | 39.2 | 60,495 | 29.8 | 275 | 44.3 | 0.3 | 43.5 | 163,629 | 33.6 |

Table 4: For-hire charter boat logbook data reported landings, weight of landings, and number released for bluefish from 1993-2011.

| Year | Total Charter Trips | Trips Targeting | \# Landed | Weight (lbs) Landed | Released |  |  | Total Caught |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Alive | Dead | Total |  |
| 1993 | 4843 | 27 | 492 | 930 |  |  | 905 | 1397 |
| 1994 | 5696 | 23 | 745 | 1301 |  |  | 991 | 1736 |
| 1995 | 5683 | 34 | 1189 | 1875 |  |  | 1554 | 2743 |
| 1996 | 5901 | 10 | 388 | 772 |  |  | 849 | 1237 |
| 1997 | 6231 | 18 | 859 | 1453 |  |  | 2083 | 2942 |
| 1998 | 7791 | 80 | 1222 | 2528 |  |  | 4419 | 5641 |
| 1999 | 7979 | 18 | 912 | 1777 | 3693 |  | 3693 | 4605 |
| 2000 | 9115 | 28 | 656 | 1332 | 4305 | 40 | 4345 | 5001 |
| 2001 | 8846 | 28 | 487 | 729 | 4247 | 8 | 4255 | 4742 |
| 2002 | 8837 | 11 | 628 | 906 | 3616 | 10 | 3626 | 4254 |
| 2003 | 8594 | 21 | 737 | 1028 | 4502 | 79 | 4581 | 5318 |
| 2004 | 8580 | 8 | 734 | 1099 | 3377 | 63 | 3440 | 4174 |
| 2005 | 9130 | 12 | 639 | 1232 | 3421 | 85 | 3506 | 4145 |
| 2006 | 8980 | 7 | 885 | 1567 | 3367 | 44 | 3411 | 4296 |
| 2007 | 9525 | 20 | 1599 | 2388 | 4035 | 111 | 4146 | 5745 |
| 2008 | 8933 | 97 | 1851 | 2857 | 3646 | 89 | 3735 | 5586 |
| 2009 | 9229 | 105 | 1395 | 2456 | 3624 | 26 | 3650 | 5045 |
| 2010 | 10491 | 143 | 1264 | 2146 | 4247 | 54 | 4301 | 5565 |
| 2011 | 11108 | 206 | 1872 | 2776 | 4548 | 70 | 4618 | 6490 |
| 2012 | 12195 | 21 | 2503 | 3437.5 | 5260 | 82 | 5342 | 7845 |

Table 5: Bluefish tagged and recaptured by year during the annual South Carolina Marine Game Fish Tagging Program.

| Year | Number Tagged | Number recaptured |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1978 | 4 | 0 |
| 1979 | 2 | 0 |
| 1980 | 4 | 0 |
| 1981 | 3 | 0 |
| 1983 | 32 | 0 |
| 1984 | 12 | 0 |
| 1985 | 6 | 0 |
| 1986 | 20 | 0 |
| 1987 | 14 | 0 |
| 1988 | 46 | 0 |
| 1989 | 113 | 3 |
| 1990 | 130 | 2 |
| 1991 | 88 | 1 |
| 1992 | 143 | 5 |
| 1993 | 88 | 7 |
| 1994 | 84 | 3 |
| 1995 | 140 | 4 |
| 1996 | 152 | 0 |
| 1997 | 357 | 10 |
| 1998 | 614 | 13 |
| 1999 | 205 | 1 |
| 2000 | 157 | 2 |
| 2001 | 88 | 2 |
| 2002 | 145 | 2 |
| 2003 | 53 | 0 |
| 2004 | 56 | 2 |
| 2005 | 100 | 0 |
| 2006 | 63 | 0 |
| 2007 | 65 | 0 |
| 2008 | 24 | 0 |
| 2009 | 3 | 0 |
| 2010 | 3 | 0 |
| 2011 |  | 0 |
| 2012 |  | 0 |
|  | 12 | 0 |
|  |  | 0 |

Table 6: Historical bluefish samples retained for age and growth analysis by personnel of the SEAMAP-SA coastal trawl survey (SEAMAP), Inshore Finfish Monitoring, and State Finfish Survey (SFS) programs.

| Year | SEAMAP | SFS | Inshore Finfish Monitoring |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Hook-\&-Line | Gill Net | Trammel Net |  |
| 2002 | 300 | - | - | - | 5 | 305 |
| 2003 | 336 | - | - | - | 9 | 345 |
| 2004 | 625 | - | 7 | - | 1 | 633 |
| 2005 | 421 | - | - | 28 | - | 449 |
| 2006 | 165 | - | 13 | - | 3 | 181 |
| 2007 | 221 | - | 38 | - | 9 | 268 |
| 2008 | 290 | - | 25 | - | 8 | 323 |
| 2009 | 159 | - | 39 | - | 8 | 206 |
| 2010 | 125 | 14 | 30 | - | 3 | 172 |
| 2011 | 313 | 7 | 30 | - | 2 | 352 |
| 2012 | 226 | 6 | 13 | - | 1 | 246 |

COASTAL RESOURCES DIVISION

March 14, 2013

Michael W. Waine
Fishery Management Plan Coordinator
Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission
1050 N. Highland Street, Suite 200A-N
Arlington, VA 22201
Michael:
Please find enclosed Georgia's 2012 Bluefish Compliance Report.
Sincerely,


Ryan Harrell
Marine Fisheries Section

cc: Pat Geer<br>Spud Woodward

## Georgia's 2012 Bluefish Compliance Report

## I. Introduction

Bluefish remain a non-targeted species in Georgia waters and in the federal EEZ adjacent to Georgia. All recreational and commercial harvest results from bycatch. Preliminary estimates of recreational harvest as estimated through the MRIP suggests that 5,964 fish were harvested in 2012 (Type A + B1). Recreational fishing regulations for 2012 remained unchanged from previous years. Georgia Board of Natural Resources Rule 391-2-4.04 restricts fishermen lacking a federal commercial permit to a 15 fish daily bag/possession limit with a 12 -inch (fork) minimum length. Open season is March 16 to November 30. All bluefish must be landed whole and transfer at sea is prohibited. This combination bag / minimum length limit and season has previously been determined to achieve conservation equivalency to the 10 fish bag limit currently specified in the Bluefish FMP. The commercial fishery in Georgia is basically non-existent with no reported landings in 2012. Exact poundage is confidential due to the low number of harvester / dealers. Commercial harvesters are restricted to the same creel, size, and season limits as recreational fishermen.

## II. Request for de minimus

For the year 2013, Georgia respectfully requests a continuation of its de minimus status in this fishery. Georgia's commercial landings were well below the $5,402 \mathrm{lb}$ de minimus quota $(0.1 \%$ of the $5,402,138 \mathrm{lbs}$. coast-wide total landings for 2011 ), though exact landings are confidential due to the number of harvesters/dealers involved.

## III. Previous calendar year's fishery and management program

a. Activity and results of the fishery dependent monitoring.

TIP Sampling - Coastal Resources Division (CRD) personnel continue to participate in the collection of biometric and catch/effort data from offshore commercial finfish fishing trips using NMFS Trip Interview Program (TIP) collection protocol. Specific activities consisted of field collection of both biometric and associated trip catch and effort data for use by the NMFS Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC). During 2012, interviews were conducted; however, no bluefish were observed.

Bycatch Characterization - CRD conducts fishery-dependent bycatch characterization studies aboard large trawl whelk vessels. These studies are supported through CRD's federally funded Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act (P.L. 103-206) project. Participation in the whelk fishery continues to diminish, and this year was no exception. Fishing effort was minimal and staff was unable to collect bycatch information in the whelk fishery in 2012.

## b. Activity and results of fishery independent monitoring

As a de minimus state, Georgia does not conduct an independent bluefish monitoring program. However, there are fishery independent surveys prosecuted in areas where bluefish may be encountered. These programs include the Ecological Monitoring Survey (EMS) and the Marine Sportfish Population Health Survey (MSPHS).

## EMS

Each month, a 40-ft flat otter trawl is used in a fixed station survey conducted in the inshore (creeks, rivers, and sounds) and nearshore waters associated with six of Georgia estuaries (Wassaw, Ossabaw, Sapelo, St. Simons, St. Andrew, and Cumberland sounds). During 494 tows, 9 bluefish were observed. Bluefish lengths ranged from $140-275 \mathrm{~mm}$ FL, averaging 231.7 mm FL. The average weight of the fish was 166.6 grams.
MSPHS
The MSPHS is a multi-faceted ongoing process used to collect information on the biology and population dynamics of recreationally important finfish. Currently two Georgia estuaries are sampled on a seasonal basis using entanglement gear.
During the June to August period, young-of-the-year red drum in the Altamaha/Hampton River and Wassaw estuaries are collected using gillnets to gather data on relative abundance and location of occurrence. Bluefish are captured as bycatch in this gear. Fish are measured and released. During 2012, 216 net sets resulted in the capture of 14 bluefish with an average length of 263.6 mm FL.

During September to November, fish populations in the Altamaha River delta and Wassaw estuaries are monitored using trammel nets to gather data on relative abundance and size composition. Centerline lengths are measured in millimeters and total numbers recorded by species. During 2012, 158 net sets resulted in the capture of 16 bluefish with an average length of 298.9 mm FL.

## c. Copy of regulations that were in effect, including a reference to the specific compliance criteria as mandated in the FMP.

All Georgia Codes sections and DNR Board Rules referenced herein have been previously submitted.
d. Harvest broken down by commercial, recreational and non-harvest losses.

Commercial Landings - Year 2012 commercial landings of bluefish were less than Georgia's de minimus quota. The exact poundage is confidential because less than three harvesters/dealers reported landings. Bluefish were harvested in federal and state waters and were taken by hook and line or bandit reels.

Recreational Landings - Year 2012 MRIP preliminary expanded total catch data indicate Georgia anglers landed 53,906 bluefish across all modes (PSE 28.1). For Type A and B1 harvest modes, 5,947 bluefish were estimated to have been taken recreationally in Georgia (PSE 45.8).

Additionally, Georgia collects fisheries dependent data through the Marine Sportfish Carcass Recovery Project. Anglers donate filleted fish carcasses along with information about their fishing trip. During the year, 4,145 fish carcasses were given to the department for biological sampling. No bluefish were included in those donations.

## e. Review of progress in implementing habitat recommendations. N/A

## IV. Planned management programs for the current calendar year

## a. Summarize regulations that will be in effect.

2013 Management Program - All current regulations regarding bluefish will remain in effect through the year 2013. Rule 391-2-4.04 restricts fishermen lacking a federal commercial permit to a 15 fish daily bag/possession limit. All harvest and possession must adhere to a 12 -inch (fork) minimum length. Open season is between March 16 and November 30. All bluefish must be landed whole, and transfer at sea is prohibited.

## b. Summarize monitoring programs that will be performed.

Pursuant to Georgia law (O.C.G.A. Section 27-4-118 and Board of Natural Resources Rule 391-2-4-.09) all commercial harvesters landing seafood in Georgia are required to record their harvest and submit these records to the Department of Natural Resources. Historically, Georgia's commercial seafood landings have been collected as part of the Cooperative Statistics Program. As Georgia's participation in ACCSP continues to increase, catch/effort and economic information have been added to the harvest data collected for every commercial fishing trip terminating in Georgia. These data are collected monthly and afford Georgia's marine fishery managers the opportunity to conduct real time monitoring of the status and trends in our commercial fisheries.

Monitoring of the commercial fishery for both bycatch characterization and landings will continue.
O.C.G.A 27-4-110 requires that anyone wishing to engage in commercial fishing in the salt waters of Georgia must obtain a commercial fishing license. Further O.C.G.A. 27-4-118 requires that each commercial fisherman maintain a record and report their landings to and in a manner specified by the Department of Natural Resources. Those reporting requirements are detailed in Board Rule 391-2-4-.09. Additionally, any Georgia seafood dealer must be licensed by the Department of Agriculture (O.C.G.A. 26-2-312) and maintain records and report to the Department of Natural Resources per O.C.G.A 27-4-136 and Board Rule 391-2-4-. 09 .

The Ecological Monitoring Survey, Marine Sportfish Population Health Survey, and Marine Sportfish Carcass Recovery Project will be continued during 2013. Bluefish captured during these activities will be measured to determine length.

## c. Highlight any changes from the previous year.

No changes have occurred in Georgia's bluefish regulations.

The 2013 Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Compliance Report for bluefish, Pomatomus saltatrix, on Florida's Atlantic coast


Joseph Munyandorero
Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
Fish and Wildlife Research Institute
St. Petersburg, Florida

April 22, 2013

## Executive Summary

* In 2012, Florida's total landings of bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) on the Atlantic coast were 551,953 pounds, of which $68 \%$ came from the recreational sector.
* Preliminary estimates of commercial landings and effort for bluefish in 2012 amounted to 178,173 pounds from 5,337 trips. Landings were mainly taken during fall-spring months using gillnets (59.2\%), hook-and-line (32.3\%), and cast nets (7.7\%), from Federal waters ( $63.4 \%$ ), inland waters ( $13.4 \%$ ), and state territorial sea (23.2\%).
* In 2012, there was full-trip-limit and quota compliance for the bluefish commercial fishery on the Atlantic coast of Florida, because no commercial fisher exceeded the 7,500 -pound daily limit and the 2012 bluefish commercial landings represented $17 \%$ of the coast-wide quota $1,037,894$ pounds.
* The current status of size-limit compliance in Florida's commercial fishery for bluefish is uncertain, because port sampling of bluefish for size did not adequately represent the landings by gear. Of the 603 fish measured in 2012 essentially from hook-and-line landings, $98 \%$ were greater than $12^{\prime \prime}$ fork length long.
* In 2012, an estimated number of 275,105 fish weighing approximately 337,780 pounds were kept by anglers on Florida's east coast. The number of release mortalities in 2012 was estimated at $61 \%$ of the total number of fish kept by anglers.
* In 2012, evaluation of compliances with the $12^{\prime \prime}$ minimum size limit and a ten-fish per person per day recreational bag-limit was not possible because the 2012 intercept data were not yet available. However, for 2011, the most recent year of records, about $83 \%$ of bluefish kept by anglers were greater than 12-inches and $99.6 \%$ of anglers sampled during 1994-2011 were complying with the bag limit.
* Head boat catches of bluefish on Florida's Atlantic coast were available over 1981-2011. They have declined considerably during that period, representing less than $0.3 \%$ of total landings during the most recent years. Head boat anglers have often been targeting bluefish larger than 12", but it is unclear whether the fishery was adequately sampled. Compliance with the 10-fish-per-day bag limit could not be assessed because bluefish catches are reported by boat and not by angler.
* IOAs for early YOY bluefish peaked in 2003 and 2007 and declined steadily since 2008. IOAs for late YOY bluefish generally trended like IOAs for early YOY bluefish but rebounded since 2011. IOAs for age-1 bluefish showed a discrete increasing trend during 2001-2007 then declined steadily thereafter.
* No changes to the current management program are planned for the current year.


## I. INTRODUCTION

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, FWC, regulates bluefish harvesting under Chapter 68B-43 (F.A.C). Effective July 1, 1993, the FWC increased the minimum size limit from $10^{\prime \prime}$ to 12 " fork length (FL), implemented a 10 -fish per day recreational bag limit and established a 7,500-pounds daily commercial trip limit on Florida's Atlantic coast bluefish fisheries. Effective October 4, 1995, the FWC established an annual commercial quota of 877,000 pounds for bluefish harvested on the state's Atlantic coast; and effective August 31, 1998 sale of undersize bluefish was prohibited. Since 2000, the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) reviewed annual commercial quotas for bluefish harvested on Florida's Atlantic coast as part of the ASMFC's Bluefish Management Plan. Florida's percentage share is about $10.06 \%$ of the total coastwide commercial quotas. The Florida commercial quota for 2012 was $1,037,894$ pounds of bluefish. The objective of this report is to update the ASMFC on the response of the recreational and commercial fisheries in 2012 to these regulations.

The 2012 total landings of bluefish for the commercial and recreational sectors amounted to 551,953 pounds. They represented about $36 \%$ and $58 \%$ of the 2011 and 2010 total landings, respectively. They were $5.5 \%$ lower than the average landings for the last five years. From 1997 onwards, the total landings averaged 918,418 pounds per year (Table 1). Head boat fishery landings were available until 2011 and their contribution was very low.

The proportion of bluefish caught by the recreational fishery showed multiple peak years with a general increasing trend until 2003; since then, it declined slightly, but significantly from $93 \%$ to $68 \%$ (Fig. 1). That proportion varied between $48 \%$ and $93 \%$ during 1996-2012. In 2012, the recreational landings represented $68 \%$ of total landings by weight. The increased contribution of the recreational fishery to total bluefish landings can be attributed to a declining commercial fishery.

## II. REQUEST FOR De Minimis STATUS <br> N/A

III. PREVIOUS CALENDAR YEAR'S FISHERY AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

## A. Activity and Results of Fishery Dependent Monitoring

## Commercial Fishery

## Description of 2012 Fishery

Updating the commercial data relied upon edited (batches 1-1179) trip tickets received by FWC through March, 2013. Landings for 2012 were preliminary. The commercial fishery for bluefish was seasonal in 2012 because the harvest primarily took place in fall-spring months (Fig. 2).

Preliminary bluefish landings for 2012 amounted to 178,173 pounds from 5,337 trips (Table 2; Fig. 3). Compared with 2011, the 2012 landings decreased by $27.1 \%$ while the number of trips increased by $4.1 \%$. Commercial landings and trips for bluefish declined
abruptly during 1993-1996 and varied since then at lower levels; they increased slightly until 2010 and declined again thereafter.

The number of primary fishers (i.e., those that landed more than 100 pounds a year) has decreased from 235 in 1995 to 80 in 2000 and to a preliminary estimate of 185 in 2012. Very few fishers landed more than 10,000 pounds per year between 2000 and 2012. Between 1993 and 1999, primary fishers averaged $39 \%$ of all fishers, $77 \%$ of trips and $98 \%$ of landings. In 2012, these figures were $30 \%, 71 \%$, and $94 \%$, respectively.

Based on the 2012 dealer records, about $63.4 \%$ of bluefish landed were caught in Federal waters and accounted for $22.5 \%$ of trips made. $13.4 \%$ of landings ( $42 \%$ of trips) came from inland waters while the remaining ( $23.2 \%$ ) were taken from the state territorial sea. Bluefish landed by gear-type in 2012 (Table 3; Fig. 4) were predominantly caught using gillnets (59.2\%), hook-and-line (32.3\%), and cast nets (7.7\%). Compared with 2011, the 2012 commercial landings made with gillnet, hook-and-lines, and cast nets decreased by $4 \%, 42 \%$ and $55.6 \%$, respectively. Gillnetting, hook-and-lining, and cast-netting accounted for $15.4 \%, 65.6 \%$, and $17.8 \%$ of trips made in 2012 (Table 3; Fig. 5).

## Trip Limit and Quota Compliance

Of the 5,337 trips made in 2012, none exceeded the 7,500 -pound daily limit (Table 4). All fishers were in compliance with the daily trip limit regulations of Chapter 68B-43. In 2012, the 178,173 pounds of bluefish commercial landings on Florida's Atlantic coast represented $20 \%$ and $17 \%$ of the Florida commercial quotas of 877,000 and $1,037,894$ pounds set by FWC and ASMFC, respectively. The 2012 data were preliminary but it is unlikely that the updated commercial landings would exceed the established annual quotas.

## Size Limits

Port sampling of bluefish for size do not adequately represent the commercial landings by gear on the east coast of Florida. However, a general evaluation of compliance with the 12 -inch minimum size limit was investigated by calculating the percentage of all bluefish measured that were less than 12 -inches fork length. Of the 603 fish measured in 2012 from landings by hook-and-line, $98 \%$ were greater than 12 -inches (Table 5). Figure 6 shows the distribution of fish length measured during 1992-2012. Those observations cannot of course be regarded as representative of the fishery.

## Recreational fishery

## Description of 2012 Fishery

Estimates of recreational fishery data were querried from the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)'s Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistics Survey (MRFSS currently Marine Recreational Information Program, MRIP) website. There were no intercept data in 2012. It was therefore not possible to estimate the standardized catch rates and the numbers of standardized trips and evaluate compliance with the bag and size limits for 2012.

The bluefish recreational harvests, standardized trips (estimated by dividing the total number of bluefish caught - Type $A+B 1+B 2$ - by the annual standardized total catch rates, derived themselves from a GLM for catch rates), and directed angler trips on Florida's Atlantic coast broadly varied similarly (Fig. 7; Table 6).

Estimates of bluefish recreational harvests (Type A+B1) in 2012 amounted to 275,105 fish weighing approximately 373,780 pounds. During the last decade, the recreational harvests of bluefish were highest in 2002-2004 and 2009-2010. They have been well below the historic highs reported in the early 1980's (Table 6; Fig. 7). Since 1993 onwards, the ratio of released fish to those kept by anglers varied between about 0.6 and 2.8 fish released for 1 fish kept. In 2012, the preliminary estimate of the ratio "fish released/fish kept" was 4. Based on 15\% mortality estimates for released fish (Gibson and Lazar, 1998), release mortality estimates for 2012 represented $61 \%$ of the total number of fish kept by anglers.

## Size Limit

In 2012, evaluation of compliance with the 12" minimum size limit was not possible, because the 2012 intercept data were not yet released. Such data were only available during 1982-2011. Over the period of record, the length frequencies were weighted by the harvests in periods of two-month waves and used to calculate the percentage of bluefish harvested that were less than 12 -inches fork length. If no fish had been measured during a wave, lengths from the previous and following waves were substituted for that period. Table 5 summarizes information on size limit compliance during 1992-2011. In 2011, 17\% of bluefish kept by anglers were less than 12-inches.

Compliance with the $12^{\prime \prime}$ minimum size since 1992 was at least $68 \%$ (Table 5), but the size distributions of bluefish measured indicates that the introduction of the 12" minimum size in 1995 had no effect on the (median) size of fish being landed (Fig. 8).

## Bag limit

FWC implemented the 12 -inch minimum size limit and a ten bluefish per person-perday recreational bag limit since 1993. Lack of intercept data in 2012 did not permit the evaluation of the efficacy of the bag limit in 2012. This evaluation was performed until 2011, which is the most recent year with intercept data. The MRFSS recreational intercepts were grouped into two time periods representing pre- and post-regulations, i.e. 1982-1992 and 1994-2011. The standard bootstrap simulation was then run on intercepts from each of the periods. The simulation consisted of randomly selecting 200 intercepts from the creel data, calculating the reductions associated with bag limits from one to ten bluefish, and then repeating the selection and calculations 1000 times.

Tables $7 a$ and $7 b$ summarize the results of the analysis on bag limits. The toptables show the data categorized by the integer number of bluefish kept per angler for each trip. For each category, the following were given: the number of years that that category appeared in the data, the total number of fishing trips, the total number of anglers participating in all of that category's trips, the average number of anglers per trip, the cumulative percentage of all anglers that were on fishing trips that had that
category's number of bluefish kept or less, the number of bluefish caught and the number of bluefish retained on all the trips within that category, and the cumulative percentage of bluefish caught and bluefish retained on all trips that had that category's number of bluefish kept per angler or less. The bottom tables show the mean expected reduction in the number of bluefish harvested given different bag limits ranging from 1 to 10 bluefish, as well as the standard deviation, the minimum and maximum of the estimated harvest reduction.

The bag limit analysis for the period prior to the implementation of the ten fish bag limit (i.e., 1982-1992) indicated that the bag limit would be expected to reduce the landings by about 14\% (Table 7a). The analysis run on the data from 1994-2011 indicated that a saving of $1 \%$ would be gained if everyone complied with the bag limit (Table 7b). Thus, judging by the difference, the bag limit may have reduced the harvest by an average of about $13 \%$ during 1994-2011, i.e., $93 \%$ of the expected average reduction. During 19942011, about $99.6 \%$ of anglers sampled were complying with the bag limit.

## Head boat Fishery

## Description of 2011 Fishery

The most recent data from the head boat fishery was 2011. These data could not be updated for 2012 because they were not available. In 2011, head boat landings on Florida's Atlantic coast were 1,448 bluefish weighing 3,622 pounds (Fig. 9; Table 8).

Historically, head boat landings of bluefish on the Atlantic coast of Florida have been small (< $3 \%$ of the MRFSS recreational landings since 1993) and have declined considerably since 1988 (Fig. 9; Table 8).

## Size limits

Based on bluefish measured by head boat samplers, only 55 fish out of a total of 805 fish were less than 12" during 1981-1992. Since 1994 onwards, 60 of the 695 bluefish measured were less than 12" (Table 5). In some years, however, less than 15 fish were sampled during 1994-2011 and it is unclear whether the fishery was adequately sampled.

## Bag limit

Compliance with the 10-fish-per-day bag limit could not be assessed because the bluefish catches are reported by boat and not by angler.

## B. Activity and Results of Fishery Independent Monitoring (FIM) Program

The FWC-Fish and Wildlife Research Institute (FWRI)'s FIM program initiated sampling activities on estuarine, bay, and coastal systems of Florida Atlantic at northern Indian River Lagoon in 1990, southern Indian River Lagoon in 1997 and northeast Florida (Jacksonville study area) in 2001. The sampling gears commonly used were a 21.3-m center
bag seine, a $6.1-m$ otter trawl and a $183-m$ haul seine. These gears were designed to collect, respectively, juvenile and sub-adult fishes (especially young-of-the-year, YOY) in shallow areas (< 1.8 m ), juvenile, sub-adult and adult fish in deep waters ( $1-7.6 \mathrm{~m}$ ), and sub-adult and adult fish in shallow waters ( $<2.5 \mathrm{~m}$ ) along shorelines. Additional sampling methods and strata are provided in various FWC/FWRI FIM annual data summary reports.

For this compliance report, updates of indices of relative abundance (IOAs) were developed by breaking the analysis into three categories of size classes:

- Early YOY (0-100mm SL), looking at a recruitment window of April-July. This analysis utilized only 21.3-m seine catches from 2001-2012, which come from presumed springspawned cohorts.
- Late YOY ( $150-220 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{SL}$ ), analysis performed in order to follow the previous cohorts later in the year, from November of each year to the following March. This analysis utilized only 183-m seine catches from 2001 through the 2010/2012 season, which would be November and December 2011 combined with January-March 2012. The late 2012 (November/December) data were not included because of an incomplete time frame/season (data from January-March of 2013 are not yet available). Of course, this size class range will ultimately include some members of the summer-spawned fish as well, but could aid in looking at abundances of the entire year-class.
- Age 1 ( $240-340 \mathrm{~mm}$ SL) for the months of March through December. This analysis utilized only 183-m seine catches from 2001-2012.

The key criterion of choosing the previous categories of size classes was to be able to track the presumed spring-spawned cohorts (which appear to be predominant, since there have only been a few fish < 100 mm SL collected outside the recruitment window from 2001-2012) throughout the year in Northeast Florida. All analyses were performed on northeast Florida (Jacksonville) data only. There were not enough fish captured from 2001-2012 in Indian River and Tequesta to warrant including them.

The IOAs were computed using an Analysis of Covariance (ANCOVA) to reduce spatial and temporal variability between sets. Location, time, and environmental variables were treated as either classification variables (zone, year, month, gear, deployment technique, sediment type, and presence / absence of bottom vegetation) or covariates (water temperature, salinity, and percent cover of bottom vegetation) in the ANCOVA analyses. The GLM procedure was used to complete all ANCOVA analyses. In order to normalize the data, water temperature, salinity, percent bottom vegetation, and number of animals per set were natural log transformed $[\ln (X+1)]$ prior to analysis. With the exception of year, all variables that were not significant ( $P>0.05$ ) were dropped and the analysis was repeated. With the ANCOVA analyses, least squared means and standard errors were calculated for each year.

The relative indices of abundance were calculated as the median annual number of fish per set. Median values were determined from the least-squared means by multiplying the standard error by a random normal deviate and adding it to the least-squared mean. These data were then back-transformed. The process was repeated 500 times for each year to create a sampling distribution of back-transformed means. Summary statistics (10, 25,75 , and 90 percentiles) were then calculated.

IOAs for early YOY bluefish peaked in 2003 and 2007 and declined steadily since 2008 (Fig. 10). IOAs for late YOY bluefish generally trended like IOAs for early YOY
bluefish but rebounded during the last two years (Fig. 11). IOAs for age-1 bluefish showed a discrete increasing trend during 2001-2007 then declined steadily thereafter (Fig. 12).
C. Copy of regulations that were in effect, including a reference to the specific compliance criteria as mandated in the FMP.

CHAPTER 68B-43
BLUEFISH
(See also: http://www.myfwc.com/fishing/saltwater/regulations/).

## 68B-43.001 Purpose and Intent; Repeal of Statutory Provisions; Designation as Restricted Species

68B-43.002 Definitions
68B-43.003 Size Limit; Bluefish to be landed in Whole Condition
68B-43.004 Bag Limits
68B-43.005 East Coast Commercial Harvest: Daily Vessel Harvest and Possession Limit; Season Harvest Limit; Gear Specifications

68B-43.001 Purpose and Intent: Repeal of Statutory Provisions; Designation as Restricted Species.
(1) The purpose and intent of this chapter are to protect and conserve Florida's bluefish resources and assure the continuing health and abundance of the species. It is also the intent of the Commission to manage bluefish in such a manner as to permit an equitable statewide commercial harvest of the species.
(2) It is the intent of this chapter to expressly effect the repeal of and replace Section 370.11(2)(a)1., F.S. (1993); and the remainder of Section 370.11(2)(a), F.S. (1993); as it pertains to bluefish.
(3) Bluefish are hereby designated as a restricted species pursuant to Section 379.101(32), F.S.
(4) This rule chapter shall take effect on July 1, 1993.

Specific Authority Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const., Chapter 83-134, Laws of Fla., as amended by Chapter 84-121, and Chapter 85-163, Laws of Fla. Law Implemented Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const., Chapter 83-134, Laws of Fla., as amended by Chapter 84-121, and Chapter 85-163, Laws of Fla. History-New 7-1-93, Formerly 46-43.001.

68B-43.002 Definitions.
As used in this rule chapter:
(1) "Atlantic Ocean" means all state and federal waters of the Atlantic Ocean along the east coast of Florida, including all state and federal waters south and east of the line beginning at the intersection of the outer boundary of the federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) and 83 deg. W. longitude, thence along that meridian northward to its intersection with 24 deg .35 min . N. latitude (near the Dry Tortugas), thence eastward along that parallel through Rebecca Shoal and the Quicksand Shoal to 82 deg. 13 min . W. longitude, then following the Territorial Sea Boundary south and east to the point it intersects 24 deg. 33 min . N. latitude, thence eastward along that parallel to the point
where it intersects Key West, then continuing along a line eastward to the terminus of U.S. Highway 1 to the point where it intersects the mainland at the east end of Florida Bay.
(2) "Bluefish" means any fish of the species Pomatomus saltatrix, or any part thereof.
(3) "East Central Coast Region" means all state waters of Volusia, Brevard, Indian River, St. Lucie, Martin, and Palm Beach Counties between Ponce De Leon Inlet on the north and Jupiter Inlet on the south and all adjacent federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) waters.
(4) "East Coast Region" means all state and adjacent federal waters north of the DadeMonroe County Line extended due east to the outer boundary of the federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ).
(5) "Fork length" means the length of a fish as measured from the tip of the snout to the rear center edge of the tail.
(6) "Harvest" means the catching or taking of a fish by any means whatsoever, followed by a reduction of such fish to possession. Fish that are caught but immediately returned to the water free, alive, and unharmed are not harvested. In addition, temporary possession of a fish for the purpose of measuring it to determine compliance with the minimum or maximum size requirements of this chapter shall not constitute harvesting such fish, provided that it is measured immediately after taking, and immediately returned to the water free, alive, and unharmed if undersize or oversize.
(7) "Harvest for commercial purposes" means the taking or harvesting of fish for purposes of sale or with intent to sell or in excess of established bag limits.
(8) "Land", when used in connection with the harvest of a fish, means the physical act of bringing the harvested fish ashore.

Specific Authority Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. Law Implemented Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. History-New 6-17-93, Formerly 46-43.002.

68B-43.003 Size Limit; Bluefish to be Landed in Whole Condition.
(1) No person shall harvest, land, or sell or offer for sale any bluefish with a fork length less than 12 inches.
(2) All bluefish shall be landed in a whole condition. The possession, while in or on state waters, of such fish that have been deheaded, sliced, divided, filleted, ground, skinned, scaled, or deboned is prohibited. Mere evisceration or "gutting" of such fish, or mere removal of gills before landing is not prohibited.
Specific Authority Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. Law Implemented Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. History-New 6-17-93, Amended 8-31-98, Formerly 46-43.003.

68B-43.004 Bag Limits.
Except for those persons possessing a valid saltwater products license with a restricted species endorsement, no person shall harvest or land more than 10 bluefish per day. No such person shall possess more than 10 bluefish while in, on, or above the waters of the state or on any dock, pier, bridge, beach, or any fishing site adjacent to such waters.
Specific Authority Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. Law Implemented Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. History-New 6-17-93, Formerly 46-43.004.

68B-43.005 East Coast Commercial Harvest: Daily Vessel Harvest and Possession Limit; Season Harvest Limit; Gear Specifications.
(1) Commercial Vessel Limit for East Coast Region - A person possessing a valid saltwater products license with a restricted species endorsement may harvest from state or federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) waters of the East Coast Region, and land within the region, no more than 7,500 pounds of bluefish per vessel per day. The possession of more than 7,500 pounds of bluefish aboard a single vessel in or on state waters within the region at any time is prohibited.
(2) Persons harvesting bluefish for commercial purposes from state or federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) waters of the East Coast Region shall have a season that begins on January 1 and continues through December 31 each year, unless closed earlier pursuant to the following provisions of this subsection.
(a) If the total commercial harvest of bluefish from state and federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) waters of the East Coast Region is projected to reach 877,000 pounds before December 31 of any season, the season for commercial harvest of bluefish in such waters shall be closed by the Executive Director of the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission upon notice and in the manner provided in Section 120.81(5), Florida Statutes. If the season is closed pursuant to this paragraph, it shall not reopen until the following January 1.
(b) During any season closure pursuant to paragraph (a), no person shall harvest bluefish in a quantity in excess of the bag limit established by Rule 68B-43.004, possess such quantity of bluefish in or on state or federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) waters of the East Coast Region, or purchase, sell, or exchange any bluefish harvested in or from the waters of the region during the closure.
(c) For purposes of this subsection, the total commercial harvest of bluefish from state and federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) waters of the East Coast Region shall consist of those bluefish harvested for commercial purposes by all forms of gear from such waters based on projections from official statistics collected and maintained by the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission pursuant to Florida's Marine Fisheries Information System, Chapter 68D-5, F.A.C., and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). The count shall be conducted by the Fishery Statistics Section of the Florida Marine Research Institute and shall commence with bluefish commercially harvested on and after January 1 and continue until December 31 of each year.
(3) Gear Specifications - Each person harvesting or attempting to harvest bluefish for commercial purposes in or from state waters or federal Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) waters of the Atlantic Ocean adjacent to state waters shall comply with the following gear requirements:
(a) Each net fish with, set, or placed in the water shall be tended. The term "tend" means that the person fishing with, setting, or placing the net in the water is either:

1. Within 300 yards of the net and using vessel movement and noise to force fish into the meshes of the net where they become entangled or trapped; or
2. Within 50 yards of the net if the vessel used is not in constant motion.
(b) Each net fished with, set, or placed in the water shall be marked in the following manner:
3. During the period beginning one hour before official sunrise and ending one hour
after official sunset, an international orange float with a diameter of at least 12 inches or an end buoy equipped with a high flier (a vertical rod rising at least 24 inches above the surface of the water) displaying a net signal flag shall be affixed at each end of the cork line of the net. The net signal flag shall be triangular, have dimensions no smaller than 12 " $\times 18^{\prime \prime} \times 18$ ", and have a white circle at least 6 inches in diameter on a field of bright orange. During the period beginning one hour after official sunset and ending one hour before official sunrise, a white light visible 3600 from a distance of not less than one mile shall be affixed at each end of the cork line of the net. If one end of a net is retained aboard the vessel during a fishing operation, such end need not be marked with float, high flier with net signal flag, or light. At all times, corks or floats of contrasting color shall be affixed at no greater than 100-yard intervals along the cork line of the net.
4. Each such float, high flier with net signal flag, light, and cork or float of contrasting color shall be legibly marked with a saltwater products license number which matches either:
a. The saltwater products license number issued for the vessel on which the net is possessed or from which the net is deployed, or
b. The saltwater products license number of the operator of the vessel on which the net is possessed or from which the net is deployed.
(c) No person shall fish with, set, or place in the water or possess aboard a vessel while on the water any net with a total length greater than 600 yards. No person shall tie or otherwise fasten together two or more nets in any manner so as to fish with, set, or place in the water a net exceeding the 600-yard limit.
(d) No more than one net shall be fished with, set, or placed in the water from a single vessel at any one time.
(e) No more than two nets shall be possessed aboard a vessel at any one time, including any net being fished; provided, however, that the two nets shall have stretched mesh sizes that differ by at least $1 / 4$ inch or depths that differ by at least 25 meshes.
(f) No person shall soak a net for more than one hour, beginning when the first mesh is placed in the water and ending either when the first mesh is retrieved back aboard the vessel or the gathering or pursing of the net is begun to facilitate retrieval back aboard the vessel, whichever occurs sooner. Once either the first mesh is retrieved back aboard the vessel or the gathering or pursing is begun, the netting operation shall be continuous until the net is completely removed from the water.
(g) No person shall fish with, set, or place in the water any gill or trammel net with a mesh size smaller than 3 inches stretched mesh.
(h) The term "net" shall be construed broadly to include all manner of gill and trammel nets and seines, except purse seines.

Specific Authority Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. Law Implemented Art. IV, Sec. 9, Fla. Const. History-New 6-17-93, Amended 10-4-95, Formerly 46-43.005.

## D. Harvest broken down by commercial and recreational and non-harvest losses.

See Table 1 and Figure 1 for the cumulative harvest of bluefish by fishery sector on the Atlantic coast of Florida.

See Table 2 for the commercial landings and effort and Table 3 for commercial landings and effort by gear type.

See Table 7 for recreational landings in number and weight.

## E. Review of Progress in implementing habitat recommendations.

$N / A$

## IV. PLANNED MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS FOR THE CURRENT YEAR

No changes to the current management program are planned for the current year.

ACKNOWLEDGENMENT: Russ Brodie and Tony DiGirolamo developed the fisheryindependent indices of relative abundance for bluefish on the Atlantic coast of Florida.

### 5.0 LITERATURE CITED

Gibson, M. P. and N. Lazar. 1998. Assessment and projection of the Atlantic coast bluefish using a biomass dynamic model. Report to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission's Bluefish Technical Committee. 29 p.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission/Fish and Wildlife Research Institute Fisheries-Independent Monitoring Program Annual (1997-2012) Data Summary Reports.

Table 1 - Summary of bluefish landed (pounds) by fishery on the Atlantic coast of Florida. Recreational landings are for fish kept by anglers (Type A+B1). Head Boat data were available until 2011. The 2012 recreational and commercial landings were preliminary.

|  | Commercial <br> landings (lbs) | Recreationl landings <br> (Type A + B1; Ibs) | Head boat landings <br> ( lbs) | Total <br> lbs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 732842 | 1271259 | 59697 | 2063798 |
| 1986 | 1165057 | 949544 | 78337 | 2192938 |
| 1987 | 1547584 | 1563669 | 124759 | 3236012 |
| 1988 | 1315663 | 1615335 | 25446 | 2956444 |
| 1989 | 998653 | 1310506 | 32016 | 2341175 |
| 1990 | 1076566 | 630734 | 11960 | 1719260 |
| 1991 | 1433309 | 1370445 | 2523 | 2806277 |
| 1992 | 1092497 | 1242111 | 53192 | 2387800 |
| 1993 | 1216575 | 1257824 | 6818 | 2481217 |
| 1994 | 932676 | 569002 | 14779 | 1516457 |
| 1995 | 503984 | 600772 | 7256 | 1112012 |
| 1996 | 134254 | 286349 | 3815 | 424418 |
| 1997 | 283987 | 564687 | 646 | 849320 |
| 1998 | 341063 | 602792 | 4294 | 948149 |
| 1999 | 346396 | 332257 | 9581 | 688234 |
| 2000 | 141015 | 595928 | 1232 | 738175 |
| 2001 | 138168 | 707401 | 3696 | 849265 |
| 2002 | 81384 | 1012780 | 142 | 1094306 |
| 2003 | 97657 | 1002905 | 1409 | 1101971 |
| 2004 | 120818 | 914574 | 1689 | 1037081 |
| 2005 | 155375 | 653924 | 2013 | 811312 |
| 2006 | 99393 | 654008 | 393 | 753794 |
| 2007 | 167909 | 628481 | 841 | 797231 |
| 2008 | 148432 | 647958 | 3877 | 800267 |
| 2009 | 213965 | 976195 | 2273 | 1190160 |
| 2010 | 316048 | 1208610 | 2012 | 1524658 |
| 2011 | 244447 | 714365 | 3622 | 958812 |
| 2012 | 178173 | 373780 | 551953 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2 - Commercial landings (pounds) and number of trips for bluefish on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1985-2012. Estimates for 2011 are preliminary and subject to change.

| Year | Landings (lbs) | Trips |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 732,842 | 8,042 |
| 1986 | $1,165,057$ | 8,129 |
| 1987 | $1,547,584$ | 8,081 |
| 1988 | $1,315,663$ | 7,742 |
| 1989 | 998,653 | 7,455 |
| 1990 | $1,076,566$ | 8,962 |
| 1991 | $1,433,309$ | 8,716 |
| 1992 | $1,092,497$ | 9,648 |
| 1993 | $1,216,575$ | 8,716 |
| 1994 | 932,676 | 7,201 |
| 1995 | 503,984 | 4,784 |
| 1996 | 134,254 | 1,846 |
| 1997 | 283,987 | 3,205 |
| 1998 | 341,063 | 3,217 |
| 1999 | 346,396 | 2,638 |
| 2000 | 141,015 | 1,778 |
| 2001 | 138,168 | 2,047 |
| 2002 | 81,384 | 2,168 |
| 2003 | 97,657 | 2,365 |
| 2004 | 120,818 | 2,168 |
| 2005 | 155,375 | 2,758 |
| 2006 | 99,393 | 2,364 |
| 2007 | 167,909 | 2,611 |
| 2008 | 148,432 | 2,699 |
| 2009 | 213,965 | 3,913 |
| 2010 | 316,048 | 5,425 |
| 2011 | 244,447 | 5,563 |
| 2012 | 178,173 | 5,337 |
|  |  |  |

Table 3 - Florida's Atlantic coast commercial bluefish landings (pounds) and trips made by gear-type, 1984-2012. The 2012 estimates are preliminary and subject to change.

## Landings

|  | CAST NET | GIG/SPEAR | GILL NET | HOOK AND L | OTHER | TRAMMEL | TRAWL | UNKNOWN | Grand Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 77685 | 77685 |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 732842 | 732842 |
| 1986 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1165057 | 1165057 |
| 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1547584 | 1547584 |
| 1988 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1315663 | 1315663 |
| 1989 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 998653 | 998653 |
| 1990 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1076566 | 1076566 |
| 1991 | 2501 | 3 | 117008 | 10961 | 7762 | 1858 | 92 | 1293124 | 1433309 |
| 1992 | 1985 | 74 | 720723 | 36987 | 80689 | 56913 | 1692 | 193434 | 1092497 |
| 1993 | 2330 | 15 | 1091296 | 38015 | 38060 | 16657 | 441 | 29761 | 1216575 |
| 1994 | 780 | 223 | 818482 | 18577 | 75492 | 9697 | 819 | 8606 | 932676 |
| 1995 | 1166 | 10 | 440060 | 8912 | 32937 | 15701 | 522 | 4676 | 503984 |
| 1996 | 8788 | 27 | 104969 | 18999 | 546 |  | 93 | 832 | 134254 |
| 1997 | 13706 | 32 | 248755 | 19978 | 532 |  | 373 | 611 | 283987 |
| 1998 | 10529 | 64 | 305141 | 24796 | 124 |  | 223 | 186 | 341063 |
| 1999 | 6086 | 322 | 320222 | 18391 | 646 | 7 | 68 | 654 | 346396 |
| 2000 | 4049 | 95 | 126251 | 10478 | 82 |  | 32 | 27 | 141015 |
| 2001 | 9429 | 293 | 111479 | 16162 | 704 |  | 40 | 61 | 138168 |
| 2002 | 8678 | 4 | 50589 | 21829 | 226 |  | 59 |  | 81384 |
| 2003 | 16092 | 51 | 46740 | 33515 | 1167 |  | 92 |  | 97657 |
| 2004 | 18292 | 23 | 74901 | 27310 | 289 |  | 2 |  | 120818 |
| 2005 | 12860 | 1 | 109001 | 33058 | 264 |  | 191 |  | 155375 |
| 2006 | 7970 | 110 | 72565 | 18406 | 195 |  | 146 |  | 99393 |
| 2007 | 9180 | 16 | 134317 | 22781 | 664 |  | 950 |  | 167909 |
| 2008 | 8947 | 22 | 120151 | 18727 | 585 |  | 1 |  | 148432 |
| 2009 | 19572 | 77 | 149815 | 43756 | 719 |  | 25 |  | 213965 |
| 2010 | 53967 | 4556 | 116019 | 138949 | 2535 |  | 23 |  | 316048 |
| 2011 | 30751 | 953 | 109864 | 99456 | 3424 |  |  |  | 244447 |
| 2012 | 13668 | 406 | 105521 | 57618 | 554 | 228 | 179 |  | 178173 |

Trips

|  | CAST NET | GIG/SPEAR | GILL NET | HOOK AND L | OTHER | TRAMMEL | TRAWL | UNKNOWN | Grand Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 941 | 941 |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8042 | 8042 |
| 1986 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8129 | 8129 |
| 1987 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8081 | 8081 |
| 1988 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7742 | 7742 |
| 1989 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 7455 | 7455 |
| 1990 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 8962 | 8962 |
| 1991 | 29 | 1 | 1634 | 167 | 29 | 129 | 26 | 6701 | 8716 |
| 1992 | 37 | 3 | 7250 | 516 | 175 | 797 | 41 | 829 | 9648 |
| 1993 | 77 | 2 | 7143 | 517 | 150 | 582 | 30 | 215 | 8716 |
| 1994 | 66 | 4 | 6298 | 286 | 163 | 289 | 53 | 42 | 7201 |
| 1995 | 133 | 2 | 3884 | 454 | 110 | 130 | 48 | 23 | 4784 |
| 1996 | 539 | 3 | 612 | 649 | 16 |  | 15 | 12 | 1846 |
| 1997 | 583 | 7 | 1725 | 823 | 12 |  | 34 | 21 | 3205 |
| 1998 | 498 | 9 | 1789 | 887 | 8 |  | 17 | 9 | 3217 |
| 1999 | 421 | 13 | 1409 | 762 | 7 | 1 | 10 | 15 | 2638 |
| 2000 | 390 | 8 | 891 | 469 | 7 |  | 5 | 8 | 1778 |
| 2001 | 530 | 7 | 785 | 698 | 15 |  | 4 | 8 | 2047 |
| 2002 | 654 | 2 | 544 | 940 | 25 |  | 3 |  | 2168 |
| 2003 | 1159 | 3 | 341 | 824 | 32 |  | 6 |  | 2365 |
| 2004 | 922 | 2 | 390 | 830 | 23 |  | 1 |  | 2168 |
| 2005 | 889 | 1 | 744 | 1107 | 14 |  | 3 |  | 2758 |
| 2006 | 666 | 6 | 786 | 885 | 19 |  | 2 |  | 2364 |
| 2007 | 737 | 8 | 930 | 904 | 23 |  | 9 |  | 2611 |
| 2008 | 723 | 10 | 725 | 1195 | 45 |  | 1 |  | 2699 |
| 2009 | 1035 | 12 | 867 | 1917 | 81 |  | 1 |  | 3913 |
| 2010 | 1726 | 44 | 625 | 2930 | 97 |  | 3 |  | 5425 |
| 2011 | 1626 | 21 | 680 | 3153 | 83 |  |  |  | 5563 |
| 2012 | 948 | 13 | 820 | 3500 | 49 | 3 | 4 |  | 5337 |

Table 4 - Bluefish commercial trip limit compliance. Source: Marine Resource Information System, edited and unedited batches. The 2011 values are preliminary and subject to change. * Numbers not indicated for confidentiality purpose.

|  | < 7,500 lbs |  | $>7,500$ lbs | Total |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Landings | Trips | Landings | Trips | Landings | Trips |
| 1985 | 632329 | 8035 | 100513 | 7 | 732842 | 8042 |
| 1986 | 967344 | 8116 | 197713 | 13 | 1165057 | 8129 |
| 1987 | 1097757 | 8041 | 449827 | 40 | 1547584 | 8081 |
| 1988 | 1017440 | 7720 | 298223 | 22 | 1315663 | 7742 |
| 1989 | 813660 | 7440 | 184993 | 15 | 998653 | 7455 |
| 1990 | 928722 | 8949 | 147844 | 13 | 1076566 | 8962 |
| 1991 | 1188845 | 8693 | 244464 | 23 | 1433309 | 8716 |
| 1992 | 1042882 | 9643 | 49615 | 5 | 1092497 | 9648 |
| 1993 | 1190193 | 8713 | 26382 | 3 | 1216575 | 8716 |
| 1994 | 932676 | 7201 |  |  | 932676 | 7201 |
| 1995 | 503984 | 4784 |  |  | 503984 | 4784 |
| 1996 | 134254 | 1846 |  |  | 134254 | 1846 |
| 1997 | 283987 | 3205 |  |  | 283987 | 3205 |
| 1998 | 332571 | 3216 | 8492 | 1 | 341063 | 3217 |
| 1999 | 346396 | 2638 |  |  | 346396 | 2638 |
| 2000 | 141015 | 1778 |  |  | 141015 | 1778 |
| 2001 | 138168 | 2047 |  |  | 138168 | 2047 |
| 2002 | 81384 | 2168 |  |  | 81384 | 2168 |
| 2003 | 97657 | 2365 |  |  | 97657 | 2365 |
| 2004 | 120818 | 2168 |  |  | 120818 | 2168 |
| 2005 | 155375 | 2758 |  |  | 155375 | 2758 |
| 2006 | 99393 | 2364 |  |  | 99393 | 2364 |
| 2007 | 167909 | 2611 |  |  | 167909 | 2611 |
| 2008 | 148432 | 2699 |  |  | 148432 | 2699 |
| 2009 | 213965 | 3913 |  |  | 213965 | 3913 |
| 2010 | 316048 | 5425 |  |  | 316048 | 5425 |
| 2011 | 244447 | 5563 |  |  | 178173 | 5337 |
| 2012 | 178173 | 5337 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 5 - Percentage of illegal (less than 12-inches) and legal (12-inches or larger) bluefish in the commercial, recreational and head boat landings on Florida's Atlantic coast, during 1992-2012. For the recreational and head boat fisheries, percentages were weighted by landings-by-wave, but the estimates of percentages for 2012 were not possible because of lack of the 2012 intercept data. For the commercial fishery, percentages were based on fish measured and not weighted by landings-by-gear. From 1999 onwards, sample sizes by gear for commercial catches were not representative of commercial landings by gear. N is the total number of fish measured.

| Years | Commercial |  |  | Recreational |  |  | Head boat |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\nu=12^{\prime \prime}$ | $\left\langle 12^{\prime \prime}\right.$ | $N$ | $>=12^{\prime \prime}$ | $<12^{\prime \prime}$ | $N$ | $>=12^{\prime \prime}$ | $\left\langle 12^{\prime \prime}\right.$ | $N$ |
| 1992 | 77 | 23 | 1618 | 96 | 4 | 243 | 100 | 0 | 4 |
| 1993 | 95 | 5 | 1445 | 88 | 13 | 296 | 100 | 0 | 1 |
| 1994 | 94 | 6 | 463 | 68 | 32 | 231 | 100 | 0 | 4 |
| 1995 | 63 | 37 | 258 | 81 | 19 | 190 | 91 | 9 | 11 |
| 1996 | 86 | 14 | 966 | 94 | 6 | 101 | 43 | 57 | 7 |
| 1997 | 86 | 14 | 278 | 91 | 9 | 178 | 100 | 0 | 6 |
| 1998 | 79 | 21 | 341 | 90 | 10 | 142 | 99 | 1 | 81 |
| 1999 | 98 | 2 | 48 | 77 | 23 | 192 | 100 | 0 | 10 |
| 2000 | 93 | 7 | 76 | 69 | 31 | 159 | 100 | 0 | 14 |
| 2001 | 94 | 6 | 139 | 72 | 28 | 202 | 100 | 0 | 8 |
| 2002 | 95 | 5 | 95 | 82 | 18 | 386 | 60 | 40 | 5 |
| 2003 | 100 | 0 | 25 | 94 | 6 | 355 | 98 | 2 | 42 |
| 2004 | 100 | 0 | 48 | 87 | 13 | 70 | 100 | 0 | 67 |
| 2005 | 91 | 9 | 92 | 88 | 12 | 138 | 100 | 0 | 82 |
| 2006 | 100 | 0 | 437 | 76 | 24 | 174 | 96 | 4 | 104 |
| 2007 | 59 | 41 | 128 | 83 | 17 | 195 | 96 | 4 | 50 |
| 2008 | 100 | 0 | 21 | 82 | 18 | 137 | 100 | 0 | 63 |
| 2009 | 97 | 3 | 659 | 85 | 15 | 260 | 100 | 0 | 23 |
| 2010 | 95 | 5 | 706 | 86 | 14 | 341 | 90 | 10 | 62 |
| 2011 | 95 | 5 | 261 | 83 | 17 | 243 | 92 | 8 | 65 |
| 2012 | 98 | 2 | 603 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Table 6 - Estimated MRFSS/MRIP numbers and pounds of bluefish landed, released, and caught (1982-2012) and estimated standardized total catch rates, standardized and directed numbers of angler trips made by recreational anglers on the Atlantic coast of Florida, 1982-2012. Intercept data for 2012 were not available to estimate the 2012 standardized total catch rate and numbers of standardized trips.

| Years | Numbers <br> landed <br> $($ A + B1 $)$ | Numbers <br> released <br> (B2) | Landings in <br> weight <br> (lbs) <br> (A+B1) | Numbers <br> caught <br> $($ A+B1+B2) | Standardized <br> (Number caught/trip) | Standardized <br> Numbers of Trips | Estimated <br> (anglected $)$ trips |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 1982 | 1743831 | 204228 | 2817886 | 1948061 | 0.85 | 2281731 | 989,732 |
| 1983 | 1459072 | 214244 | 2218176 | 1673316 | 0.84 | 2000559 | $1,020,833$ |
| 1984 | 2165750 | 670671 | 2285585 | 2836419 | 1.41 | 2008453 | $1,092,941$ |
| 1985 | 1095752 | 155181 | 1271259 | 1250932 | 0.92 | 1355944 | 871,965 |
| 1986 | 940238 | 192330 | 949544 | 1132568 | 1.13 | 1000811 | 716,093 |
| 1987 | 966997 | 206404 | 1563669 | 1173400 | 1.37 | 855031 | 590,226 |
| 1988 | 968222 | 229434 | 1615335 | 1197655 | 1.03 | 1164903 | 756,646 |
| 1989 | 710857 | 127249 | 1310506 | 838105 | 1.12 | 746585 | 587,690 |
| 1990 | 439313 | 164938 | 630734 | 604250 | 1.22 | 495146 | 346,889 |
| 1991 | 642523 | 245758 | 1370445 | 888279 | 1.23 | 724654 | 498,703 |
| 1992 | 714802 | 387567 | 1242111 | 1102370 | 1.29 | 851516 | 474,234 |
| 1993 | 817689 | 494532 | 1257824 | 1312220 | 1.42 | 921124 | 669,231 |
| 1994 | 496547 | 798748 | 569002 | 1295297 | 1.39 | 932787 | 602,124 |
| 1995 | 487240 | 808417 | 600772 | 1295659 | 1.45 | 893327 | 602,910 |
| 1996 | 255751 | 547497 | 286349 | 803248 | 1.44 | 558853 | 357,231 |
| 1997 | 493812 | 956476 | 564687 | 1450287 | 2.08 | 697150 | 433,468 |
| 1998 | 417916 | 615101 | 602792 | 1033018 | 1.54 | 672835 | 439,782 |
| 1999 | 235185 | 660842 | 332257 | 896027 | 1.51 | 594599 | 357,503 |
| 2000 | 438974 | 1200888 | 595928 | 1639860 | 1.77 | 925223 | 591,839 |
| 2001 | 580746 | 1376403 | 707401 | 1957148 | 1.74 | 1126795 | 659,405 |
| 2002 | 758610 | 1391965 | 1012780 | 2150574 | 1.73 | 1243296 | 722,302 |
| 2003 | 644037 | 621876 | 1002905 | 1265913 | 1.48 | 852621 | 685,133 |
| 2004 | 513990 | 498806 | 914574 | 1012797 | 1.59 | 638802 | 443,171 |
| 2005 | 444731 | 368767 | 653924 | 813497 | 1.78 | 457444 | 400,906 |
| 2006 | 433306 | 718402 | 654008 | 1151708 | 1.75 | 658074 | 467,012 |
| 2007 | 471153 | 932359 | 628481 | 1403510 | 1.65 | 848903 | 523,910 |
| 2008 | 376510 | 498918 | 647958 | 875427 | 1.59 | 551666 | 414,137 |
| 2009 | 623073 | 680522 | 976195 | 1303594 | 2.35 | 554932 | 456,173 |
| 2010 | 786982 | 1620958 | 1208610 | 2407939 | 2.08 | 1158645 | 809,723 |
| 2011 | 556172 | 91206 | 714365 | 1468379 | 1.82 | 806313 | 563,695 |
| 2012 | 275105 | 1114540 | 373780 | 1389644 | - | - | 504,023 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 7a - Bag limits analysis for anglers that landed and kept bluefish while fishing on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1982-1992 (source: NMFS Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistical Survey or Intercepts).

| Number of fish kept per an angler | Number of Years | Number of Trips | Number of Anglers | Average \# of anglers/ trip | Cumulative \% of Anglers | Number of fish caught | Number of fish retained | Cumulative \% of fish caught | Cumulative \% of fish retained |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 11 | 2072 | 2199 | 1.06 | 51.63 | 1264 | 26 | 15.25 | 0.39 |
| 1 | 11 | 779 | 921 | 1.18 | 73.26 | 953 | 878 | 26.75 | 13.61 |
| 2 | 11 | 343 | 416 | 1.21 | 83.02 | 906 | 813 | 37.68 | 25.84 |
| 3 | 11 | 155 | 207 | 1.34 | 87.88 | 665 | 607 | 45.7 | 34.98 |
| 4 | 11 | 114 | 145 | 1.27 | 91.29 | 598 | 567 | 52.92 | 43.51 |
| 5 | 11 | 64 | 87 | 1.36 | 93.33 | 484 | 431 | 58.76 | 50 |
| 6 | 11 | 56 | 72 | 1.29 | 95.02 | 450 | 425 | 64.19 | 56.4 |
| 7 | 10 | 27 | 38 | 1.41 | 95.91 | 268 | 264 | 67.42 | 60.37 |
| 8 | 9 | 25 | 32 | 1.28 | 96.67 | 254 | 254 | 70.49 | 64.19 |
| 9 | 6 | 15 | 17 | 1.13 | 97.07 | 157 | 152 | 72.38 | 66.48 |
| 10 | 8 | 27 | 37 | 1.37 | 97.93 | 376 | 371 | 76.92 | 72.07 |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 1.5 | 98.07 | 64 | 64 | 77.69 | 73.03 |
| 12 | 6 | 10 | 11 | 1.1 | 98.33 | 132 | 132 | 79.28 | 75.02 |
| 13 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 1.6 | 98.52 | 107 | 105 | 80.57 | 76.6 |
| 14 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 98.61 | 63 | 56 | 81.33 | 77.44 |
| 15 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 98.69 | 50 | 45 | 81.94 | 78.12 |
| 16 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 1.75 | 98.85 | 110 | 110 | 83.26 | 79.77 |
| 17 | 3 | 4 | 9 | 2.25 | 99.06 | 155 | 150 | 85.14 | 82.03 |
| 18 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 99.13 | 54 | 54 | 85.79 | 82.84 |
| 20 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 1.17 | 99.3 | 140 | 140 | 87.48 | 84.95 |
| 21 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 99.32 | 21 | 21 | 87.73 | 85.26 |
| 22 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 99.41 | 87 | 87 | 88.78 | 86.57 |
| 25 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 1.5 | 99.55 | 151 | 151 | 90.6 | 88.85 |
| 26 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 99.58 | 26 | 26 | 90.91 | 89.24 |
| 30 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 99.69 | 160 | 150 | 92.85 | 91.5 |
| 33 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 99.74 | 65 | 65 | 93.63 | 92.47 |
| 34 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 99.77 | 34 | 34 | 94.04 | 92.99 |
| 35 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 99.84 | 109 | 105 | 95.35 | 94.57 |
| 36 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 99.86 | 36 | 36 | 95.79 | 95.11 |
| 45 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 99.88 | 45 | 45 | 96.33 | 95.79 |
| 50 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 99.93 | 100 | 100 | 97.54 | 97.29 |
| 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 99.95 | 55 | 55 | 98.2 | 98.12 |
| 60 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 99.98 | 60 | 60 | 98.93 | 99.02 |
| 65 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 89 | 65 | 100 | 100 |
| Totals |  | 3745 | 4259 |  |  | 8288 | 6644 |  |  |

Expected Harvest Reduction Associated with Particular Bag Limits
Number of Intercepts per Iteration: 200
Number of Iterations: 1000

| BAG LIMITS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Mean | 69 | 52 | 41 | 33 | 28 | 23 | 20 | 18 | 16 | 14 |
| Std Dev | 65.8 | 66 | 8.4 | 9.1 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7 |
| Min | 57 | 36 | 23 | 14 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Max | 77 | 63 | 54 | 48 | 41 | 36 | 31 | 28 | 25 | 22 |

Table 7b - Bag limits analysis for anglers that landed and kept bluefish while fishing on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1994-2011 (source: NMFS Marine Recreational Fisheries Statistical Survey or Intercepts).


Expected Harvest Reduction Associated with Particular Bag Limits
Number of Intercepts per Iteration: 200
Number of Iterations: 1000
BAG LIMITS

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mean | 59 | 37 | 25 | 18 | 13 | 9 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| Std Dev | 65.7 | 4.8 | 4.6 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2 | 1.6 |
| Min | 49 | 28 | 16 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Max | 65 | 45 | 34 | 26 | 19 | 16 | 12 | 9 | 7 | 6 |

Table 8 - Head boat catch of bluefish in number and weight (lbs) and the number of head boat angler-days for various species on the east coast of Florida, 1981-2011.

| Number |  | Weight (lbs) | Angler-days |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| 1981 | 30,249 | 303,885 | 227,174 |
| 1982 | 11,036 | 122,764 | 221,519 |
| 1983 | 10,127 | 66,390 | 213,142 |
| 1984 | 11,775 | 128,192 | 217,680 |
| 1985 | 6,218 | 59,697 | 213,618 |
| 1986 | 8,242 | 78,337 | 241,614 |
| 1987 | 15,824 | 124,759 | 250,867 |
| 1988 | 4,474 | 25,446 | 225,134 |
| 1989 | 3,899 | 32,016 | 235,864 |
| 1990 | 2,666 | 11,960 | 245,240 |
| 1991 | 373 | 2,523 | 212,876 |
| 1992 | 4,711 | 53,192 | 197,853 |
| 1993 | 1,491 | 6,818 | 165,514 |
| 1994 | 1,945 | 14,779 | 178,586 |
| 1995 | 2,173 | 7,256 | 150,185 |
| 1996 | 1,938 | 3,815 | 138,352 |
| 1997 | 688 | 646 | 114,308 |
| 1998 | 2,797 | 4,294 | 103,734 |
| 1999 | 1,183 | 9,581 | 120,414 |
| 2000 | 761 | 1,232 | 133,869 |
| 2001 | 2,967 | 3,696 | 115,731 |
| 2002 | 101 | 142 | 101,370 |
| 2003 | 1,003 | 1,409 | 101,041 |
| 2004 | 794 | 1,689 | 125,382 |
| 2005 | 902 | 2,013 | 120,293 |
| 2006 | 240 | 393 | 120,926 |
| 2007 | 620 | 841 | 121,777 |
| 2008 | 1,369 | 3,877 | 91,896 |
| 2009 | 569 | 2,273 | 103,237 |
| 2010 | 1,216 | 2,012 | 94,181 |
| 2011 | 1,448 | 3,622 | 89,499 |
|  |  |  |  |



Figure 1 - Total landings (pounds) by fishery sector and proportions of recreational landings of bluefish caught on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1985-2012. Recreational landings are fish kept by anglers (Type A+B1). Recreational and commercial landings for 2012 were preliminary. Head Boat landings were available until 2011.

Landings Trips


Figure 2 - Monthly variations of relative bluefish commercial landings and bluefish commercial trips on the Atlantic coast of Florida in 2012.


Figure 3 - Commercial landings (pounds) of bluefish and number of trips reporting bluefish landings on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1985-2012. The 2012 estimates are preliminary.


Figure 4 -Relative commercial landings (\%) of bluefish by gear type on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1986-2012. The 2012 landings are preliminary.


Figure 5 - Relative numbers of commercial trips (\%) by gear-type targeting bluefish on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1986-2012. The 2012 trip estimates are preliminary.


Figure 6 - Length frequency distributions of bluefish measured from commercial landings by hook and line on the Atlantic coast of Florida, 1992-2012. The dark circle represents the median, the box represents the $25^{\text {th }}-75^{\text {th }}$ percentiles and the vertical whiskers extend from $2.5^{\text {th }}-97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentiles. Numbers of fish measured are shown above the upper whiskers.


Figure 7 - Recreational harvests in weight and number and numbers of standardized and directed angler trips made for bluefish caught on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1982-2012. The 2012 harvest estimates were preliminary. Intercept data for 2011 were not available to estimate the 2011 standardized total catch rate and numbers of standardized trips.


Figure 8 - Size distributions of bluefish measured in the recreational fishery on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1982-2011. The dark circle represents the median, the box represents the $25^{\text {th }}-75^{\text {th }}$ percentiles and the vertical whiskers extend from $2.5^{\text {th }}-97.5^{\text {th }}$ percentiles. Numbers of fish measured are shown above the upper whiskers. The red line indicates the long-term trend of median fork length.


Figure 9 - Head boat harvests (Numbers and Pounds) of bluefish and the total number of head boat angler-days fished on Florida's Atlantic coast, 1981-2011


Figure 10 - Index of relative abundance for early young-of-the year bluefish (< $100-\mathrm{mm}$ SL) collected using $21.3-\mathrm{m}$ seines during monthly stratified-random sampling surveys on the northeast coast of Florida, 2001-2012. The box represents the $25^{\text {th }}$ and $75^{\text {th }}$ percentiles, the vertical line represents the $10^{\text {th }}$ to $90^{\text {th }}$ percentiles, and the horizontal line represents the median estimate.


## Year Class

Figure 11 - Index of relative abundance for late young-of-the year bluefish (150-220-mm SL) collected using 183-m seines during monthly stratified-random sampling surveys on the northeast coast of Florida, 2001-2012. The box represents the $25^{\text {th }}$ and $75^{\text {th }}$ percentiles, the vertical line represents the $10^{\text {th }}$ to $90^{\text {th }}$ percentiles, and the horizontal line represents the median estimate


Figure 12 - Index of relative abundance for age-1 bluefish ( $240-340-\mathrm{mm}$ SL) collected using $183-\mathrm{m}$ seines during monthly stratified-random sampling surveys on the northeast coast of Florida, 2001-2012. The box represents the $25^{\text {th }}$ and $75^{\text {th }}$ percentiles, the vertical line represents the $10^{\text {th }}$ to $90^{\text {th }}$ percentiles, and the horizontal line represents the median estimate.

## 2013 REVIEW OF THE ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMMISSION FISHERY MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE 2012 BLUEFISH FISHERY <br> BLUEFISH <br> (Pomatomus saltatrix)



Prepared by:
Kirby Rootes-Murdy (ASMFC)

Bluefish Plan Review Team
Kirby Rootes-Murdy, Chair
Wilson Laney

# 2013 REVIEW OF THE ASMFC FISHERY MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR BLUEFISH (Pomatomus saltatrix) 

## I. Status of the Fishery Management Plan

Date of FMP Approval:
Amendments:
Management Unit:

States with Declared Interest:
Active Committees:

March 1990
Amendment 1 (October 1998)
Migratory stocks of bluefish in the U.S. waters of the western Atlantic Ocean and state waters (Maine through Florida)
Maine through Florida, excluding Pennsylvania and the District of Columbia
ASMFC Bluefish Management Board, MAFMC Coastal Migratory Species Committee, Technical Committee, Plan Review Team, and Stock Assessment Subcommittee

The bluefish fishery management plan (FMP) was adopted by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (ASMFC) and the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (MAFMC) in October 1989. It is a joint management plan and is the first FMP developed jointly by an interstate commission and a federal fishery management council.

Bluefish is currently managed under Amendment 1 to the FMP approved in October 1998 and implemented in 2001. The goal of the Amendment is to conserve the bluefish resource along the Atlantic coast, specifically:

1. Increase understanding of the stock and fishery
2. Provide highest availability of bluefish to U.S. fishermen while maintaining, within limits, traditional uses of bluefish
3. Provide for cooperation among the coastal states, the various regional marine fishery management councils, and federal agencies involved along the coast to enhance the management of bluefish throughout its range
4. Prevent recruitment overfishing
5. Reduce the waste in both the commercial and recreational fisheries.

States with a declared interest in the bluefish FMP include all member states, with the exception of Pennsylvania and the District of Columbia. Management issues are addressed through the ASMFC Bluefish Management Board and the MAFMC Coastal Migratory Species Committee. The ASMFC Bluefish Technical Committee provides technical advice. A joint ASMFC-MAFMC Technical Monitoring Committee conducts annual plan monitoring, which is reviewed by a joint Advisory Panel, and recommendations are provided to the Board. The ASMFC Stock Assessment Subcommittee addresses stock assessment matters.

In February 2012, the ASMFC Bluefish Management Board approved Addendum I to Amendment 1 to the Bluefish FMP. The Addendum establishes a coastwide sampling program to improve the quantity and quality of information available for use in future bluefish stock assessments. A
summary of these findings from the most recent year are found in Section V. (Status of Research and Monitoring).

## II. Status of the Stock

The most recent ASMFC bluefish stock assessment was completed in 2005. The assessment passed peer review and was approved by the ASMFC Bluefish Management Board and the MAFMC Coastal Migratory Species Committee. The assessment developed biological reference points for both bluefish biomass and fishing mortality ( $1 / 2 \mathrm{~B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=73,526 \mathrm{mt} ; F_{\mathrm{MSY}}=0.19$ ). The ASAP model used to calculate population abundance in this assessment has been updated annually since 2005. The output from this model is used to set the annual Total Allowable Catch (TAC).

The most recent stock status information indicates that bluefish are not overfished and overfishing is not occurring. The biomass estimates in 2008 exceeded the $\mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ and therefore bluefish were considered rebuilt two years ahead of the 2010 rebuilding deadline. The 2013 stock assessment update suggests that total biomass in 2012 was $85 \%$ of its target. For 2012, fishing mortality rates estimated in ASAP using state and federal indices show a low fishing mortality and a stable trend in population biomass ( $\mathrm{B}_{2012}=125.8 \mathrm{MT} ; F_{2012}=0.097$ ). Abundance estimates peaked in 1982 at 166 million fish, but declined to 58 million in the mid-1990s. Since 1997 abundance has generally increased to a high of 99.88 million fish in 2008, although since then, abundance estimates declined to 64.2 million fish in 2012.

## III. Status of the Fishery

Recreational catch of bluefish has averaged 10.3 million pounds since 1981. In 2012, recreational anglers along the Atlantic Coast caught 5.5 million bluefish, a 9\% increase from 2011. Recreational harvest has been increasing since a low of 3.7 million fish in 1999. Since then, recreational harvest averaged over 7.8 million fish annually. In 2012, 8.6 million bluefish were harvested in the recreational fishery. The majority of recreational activity occurred from May to October, with the peak activity in September and October.

Landings from the commercial bluefish fishery have been consistently lower than the recreational catch. Commercial landings decreased from 16.5 million pounds in 1981 to 7.3 million pounds in 1999. Commercial landings have been regulated by quota since implementation of Amendment 1 in 2000 and since then have averaged 6.9 million pounds annually. The landings estimates for 2012 is 4.5 million pounds, which is a $17 \%$ decrease from 2011. The majority of the harvest ( $\sim 76 \%$ ) came from New York, New Jersey and North Carolina.

## V. Status of Research and Monitoring

Many states, NMFS, and SEAMAP conduct fishery-independent surveys. New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and Florida monitor juvenile abundance. Rhode Island, Connecticut, New Jersey, Delaware, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida monitor adult abundance. Year class strength is monitored through the NMFS autumn trawl survey.

Commercial landings information is collected by most states from dealer or fisherman reporting programs. Fishermen in the EEZ are required to report their landings to the NMFS. North Carolina and Virginia are the only states that significantly sample bluefish commercial fisheries for size and age composition of the catch. Recreational harvest is monitored by the Marine Recreational Information Program (MRIP).

Addendum I to Amendment 1 (2012), implemented a biological monitoring program to enhance age and length data used in bluefish stock assessments. As part of Addendum I, states that account for more than $5 \%$ of total coastwide bluefish harvest (recreational and commercial combined) for the 1998 - 2008 period are required to collect a minimum of 100 bluefish ages ( 50 from January through June, 50 from July through December) For the 2012 fishing year, the following states were required to collect age data: Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Virginia, and North Carolina. All but one state (Rhode Island) were able to collect the minimum of 100 age samples. In reviewing the results of the inaugural biological sampling program, the Bluefish Technical Committee determined that the geographic range, distribution of sampling times, and program design are effectively capturing age data that will be used in the 2014 benchmark assessment.

## VI. Status of Management Measures and Issues

The ASMFC and MAFMC adjust the quota and harvest limit annually using the specification setting process detailed in Amendment 1. The recreational fishery is allocated 83\% of the entire quota. Coastwide, the commercial fishery is limited to $17 \%$ of the total allowable landings each year. The commercial quota can be increased (but not to exceed 10.5 million pounds) if it is anticipated that the recreational fishery will not land their entire allocation for the upcoming year. The coastwide commercial quota is divided into individual state-by-state quotas based on landings from 1981-1989.

The Technical Monitoring Committee is responsible for reviewing the best available data and recommending an annual commercial quota and recreational possession limit. Based on the 2011 stock assessment update the Commission and the Council approved the Monitoring Committee recommendation of a total allowable landings (TAL) of 28.266 million pounds for 2012. Additionally, the Commission and the Council recommended a transfer of 5.052 million lbs from the recreational sector to the commercial sector to achieve a commercial quota of $10,317,362$ pounds and a recreational harvest limit of $17,457,538$ pounds.

## VII. Current State-by-State Implementation of FMP Compliance Requirements

These states or jurisdictions are required to comply with the provisions of the Bluefish FMP: Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Potomac River Fisheries Commission, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida. The following are specific FMP compliance requirements:

- Each state must restrict the possession of bluefish by anglers to not more than fifteen fish per day, or have an ASMFC-approved equivalent conservation program.
- Each state must restrict its commercial fishery to the quota adopted under procedures specified in the FMP.

The final compliance criteria include:

- Monitoring requirements for the commercial fishery
- Commercial and party/charter vessel permitting requirements
- Dealer permitting requirements
- Annual compliance reporting

The Chair of the Plan Review Team has reviewed the compliance reports of all states and recommends that each state be found in compliance with respect to implementing the recreational bag limit and limiting their commercial fishery to their state quota.

South Carolina and Georgia have requested de minimis status for 2013. The Chair of the Plan Review Team finds that the State of South Carolina and the State of Georgia qualify for de minimis status because their commercial landings from the most recent year were less than $0.1 \%$ of the coastwide commercial landings.

## VIII. Prioritized Research Needs

1. Collect size, otoliths and age composition of the fisheries by gear type and statistical area. Focus age sampling on as wide a range of sizes as possible.**
2. Target commercial and recreational landings for biological data collection when possible
3. Initiate fisheries-dependent and independent sampling of offshore populations of bluefish during the winter months
4. Age any archived age data for bluefish and use the data to supplement age keys**
5. Test the sensitivity of the bluefish assessment to assumptions concerning age-varying M , level of age-0 discard, and selection patterns
6. Evaluate amount and length frequency of discards from the commercial and recreational fisheries
7. Continue work on catch and release mortality
8. Increase intensity of biological sampling of the NER commercial and coastwide recreational fisheries
9. Conduct research to determine the timing of sexual maturity and fecundity of bluefish
10. Study tag mortality and retention rates for ALS dorsal loop and other tags used for bluefish
11. Initiate research on species interactions and predator-prey relationships
12. Initiate a coastal surf-zone seine study to provide more complete indices of juvenile abundance
13. Investigate the long term, synergistic effects of combinations of environmental variables on various biological and sociological parameters such as reproductive capability, genetic changes, and suitability for human consumption
14. Conduct studies on the interactive effects of pH , contaminants, and other environmental variables on survival of bluefish.
**Initiated through 2012 Biological Sampling Program, but data collection remains a high research priority

Table 1. Estimated number of bluefish caught (A + B1 + B2, by count) and the estimated number of bluefish harvested ( $\mathrm{A}+\mathrm{B} 1$, by count) by marine recreational fishermen each year, 1981 to 2012. Source: MRIP

| Year | Catch <br> (‘000) | Harvest <br> (‘000) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1981 | $23,888,204$ | $7,372,811$ |
| 1982 | $23,723,669$ | $3,496,819$ |
| 1983 | $24,883,543$ | $5,253,847$ |
| 1984 | $20,797,922$ | $5,710,329$ |
| 1985 | $19,245,722$ | $3,228,141$ |
| 1986 | $24,440,850$ | $5,969,660$ |
| 1987 | $21,076,292$ | $6,527,080$ |
| 1988 | $9,905,011$ | $3,459,975$ |
| 1989 | $13,599,939$ | $5,037,318$ |
| 1990 | $11,365,358$ | $5,080,821$ |
| 1991 | $11,942,608$ | $6,349,215$ |
| 1992 | $7,157,754$ | $4,242,306$ |
| 1993 | $5,725,355$ | $4,199,899$ |
| 1994 | $5,767,953$ | $6,152,274$ |
| 1995 | $5,167,979$ | $5,325,903$ |
| 1996 | $4,205,103$ | $5,315,805$ |
| 1997 | $5,413,036$ | $7,160,512$ |
| 1998 | $4,202,111$ | $5,002,156$ |
| 1999 | $3,681,841$ | $7,805,845$ |
| 2000 | $4,897,008$ | $11,363,378$ |
| 2001 | $6,663,237$ | $13,748,769$ |
| 2002 | $5,300,189$ | $9,917,006$ |
| 2003 | $6,045,062$ | $9,004,241$ |
| 2004 | $7,250,407$ | $12,093,902$ |
| 2005 | $7,949,179$ | $12,403,901$ |
| 2006 | $7,035,179$ | $12,536,445$ |
| 2007 | $8,373,899$ | $15,006,420$ |
| 2008 | $6,664,150$ | $13,290,567$ |
| 2009 | $5,194,242$ | $8,450,232$ |
| 2010 | $6,090,830$ | $10,051,309$ |
| 2011 | $5,061,391$ | $9,630,257$ |
| 2012 | $5,523,282$ | $8,587,312$ |
| total | $\mathbf{3 2 8 , 2 3 8 , 3 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 8 , 7 7 4 , 4 5 5}$ |
| average | $\mathbf{1 0 , 2 5 7 , 4 4 7}$ | $7,774,202$ |
|  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |

Table 2. Bluefish Commercial Landings and Recreational Catch (thousands of pounds), 1981-2012.

| Year | Commercial | Recreational | Total | \% Commercial |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1981 | 16,457 | 95,288 | 111,742 | 15 |
| 1982 | 15,426 | 83,006 | 98,436 | 16 |
| 1983 | 15,798 | 89,122 | 104,921 | 15 |
| 1984 | 11,861 | 67,453 | 79,316 | 15 |
| 1985 | 13,497 | 52,515 | 66,016 | 20 |
| 1986 | 14,663 | 92,887 | 107,564 | 14 |
| 1987 | 14,502 | 76,653 | 91,157 | 16 |
| 1988 | 15,787 | 48,222 | 64,012 | 25 |
| 1989 | 10,450 | 39,260 | 49,601 | 21 |
| 1990 | 13,779 | 30,557 | 44,336 | 31 |
| 1991 | 13,580 | 32,997 | 46,578 | 29 |
| 1992 | 11,475 | 24,275 | 35,753 | 32 |
| 1993 | 10,600 | 20,292 | 30,414 | 33 |
| 1994 | 9,489 | 15,541 | 25,036 | 38 |
| 1995 | 7,998 | 14,307 | 22,310 | 36 |
| 1996 | 9,068 | 11,746 | 21,041 | 44 |
| 1997 | 8,960 | 14,302 | 23,366 | 39 |
| 1998 | 8,246 | 12,334 | 20,588 | 40 |
| 1999 | 7,351 | 8,253 | 15,346 | 46 |
| 2000 | 8,066 | 10,606 | 18,588 | 43 |
| 2001 | 8,698 | 13,230 | 21,916 | 40 |
| 2002 | 6,876 | 11,372 | 18,221 | 38 |
| 2003 | 7,406 | 13,136 | 21,200 | 34 |
| 2004 | 7,200 | 17,222 | 26,188 | 28 |
| 2005 | 5,919 | 19,852 | 22,080 | 27 |
| 2006 | 7,210 | 16,446 | 23,656 | 30 |
| 2007 | 7,507 | 21,690 | 29,197 | 26 |
| 2008 | 5,976 | 19,672 | 25,648 | 23 |
| 2009 | 6,990 | 14,513 | 22,081 | 32 |
| 2010 | 7,069 | 16,194 | 23,263 | 30 |
| 2011 | 5,467 | 11,499 | 16,901 | 32 |
| 2012 | 4,533 | 11,843 | 16,649 | 29 |
| Total | 317,904 | 1,026,285 | 1,342,913 |  |
| Average | 9,935 | 32,071 | 41,966 |  |

Source: NMFS General Canvass and MRIP data.

Table 3. 2012 State Commercial bluefish quotas (Federal and ASMFC) based on a coastwide quota of 10.5 million pounds and 1981-1989 NMFS General Canvass Data.

| State | $\%$ of Federal Quota | 2012 Federal Quota (lbs)* | $\begin{gathered} 2012 \\ \text { Transfers } \end{gathered}$ | Final Quota | $\begin{gathered} 2011 \\ \text { Landings** } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2012 \\ \text { Landings** } \end{gathered}$ | \% Quota Used | \% Change from '11 | \% Coastwide Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ME^^ | 0.6685 | 68,972 |  | 68,972 | C | C | C | C | C |
| NH^^ | 0.4145 | 42,765 | 100,000 | 142,765 | C | C | C | C | C |
| MA | 6.7167 | 692,986 |  | 692,986 | 579,504 | 686,121 | 99.0\% | 18.40 | 9.65 |
| RI | 6.8081 | 702,416 |  | 702,416 | 409,000 | 628,298 | 89.4\% | 53.62 | 8.84 |
| CT | 1.2663 | 130,649 |  | 130,649 | 46,263 | 50,808 | 38.9\% | 9.82 | 0.71 |
| NY | 10.3851 | 1,071,466 | 50,000 | 1,121,466 | 1,171,701 | 1,102,316 | 98.3\% | -5.92 | 15.51 |
| NJ | 14.8162 | 1,528,639 |  | 1,528,639 | 705,324 | 689,471 | 45.1\% | -2.25 | 9.70 |
| DE | 1.8782 | 193,781 |  | 193,781 | 11,559 | 16,150 | 8.3\% | 39.72 | 0.23 |
| MD | 3.0018 | 309,707 |  | 309,707 | 94,551 | 87,587 | 28.3\% | -7.37 | 1.23 |
| PRFC |  |  |  |  | 36,205 | 54,085 |  |  | 0.76 |
| VA | 11.8795 | 1,225,649 |  | 1,225,649 | 266,759 | 235,287 | 19.2\% | -11.80 | 3.31 |
| NC | 32.0608 | 3,307,827 | -100,000 | 3,207,827 | 1,897,408 | 758,839 | 23.7\% | -60.01 | 10.68 |
| SC | 0.0352 | 3,632 |  | 3,632 | 389 | 92 | 2.5\% | -76.35 | 0.00 |
| GA^^ | 0.0095 | 5402 |  | 980 | C | C | C | C | C |
| FL | 10.0597 | 1,037,894 | -50,000 | 987,894 | 244,232 | 178,173 | 18.0\% | -27.05 | 2.51 |
| TOTAL^^^ | 100 |  |  | 10,317,363 | 5,467,279 | 4,533,860 | 44\% | -17.07 | 64 |

[^9]Table 4. Status of Bluefish Fishery Management Plan Implementation by States in 2012.

| State | Recreational Bag Limit | Recreational Season | Recreational Size Limit | Commercial Trip Limit | Commercial Open Season |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ME | 3 fish | All year | None |  |  |
| NH | 10 fish | All year | None |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { JUL } 1-\text { SEP } \\ 30 \end{gathered}$ |
| MA | 10 fish | All year | None | 5,000 lbs/day |  |
| RI | 15 fish | All year | None |  |  |
| CT | 10 fish | All year | None | $\begin{gathered} 750 \mathrm{lbs} / \text { day } \\ \text { until } 30 \% \text { of } \\ \text { CT is met, } \\ \text { then } \\ 100 \mathrm{lbs} / \text { day } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| NY | 15 fish | All year | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { No more than } \\ 10 \text { under } 12 " \\ \text { TL } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Varies based on available quota |  |
| NJ | 15 fish | All year | None |  | Gear-specific |
| DE | 10 fish | All year | None |  |  |
| MD | 10 fish | All year | 8" minimum |  |  |
| PRFC | 10 fish | All year | None | Daily limits when $80 \%$ of VA and MD quotas are met |  |
| VA | 10 fish | All year | None |  |  |
| NC | 15 fish | All year | $\begin{gathered} \text { Only } 5 \\ \text { greater than } \\ 24 " \mathrm{TL} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| SC | 15 fish | All year | None |  |  |
| GA | 15 fish | MAR 16 NOV 30 | $\begin{gathered} 12 " \text { minimum } \\ \text { FL } \end{gathered}$ | 15 fish | MAR 16 NOV 30 |
| FL | 10 fish | All year | $\begin{gathered} 12 " \text { minimum } \\ F L \end{gathered}$ | 7,500 lbs/day |  |

Figure 1. Estimate number of bluefish caught and the estimated number of bluefish landed by marine recreational fishermen each year, 1981-2012.


Figure 2. Bluefish commercial landings and recreational harvest (thousands of pounds), 19812012.



[^0]:    Move to add alternative 3B-3 adding options for landward boundary lines following the $200 \mathrm{~m}, 300 \mathrm{~m}, 400 \mathrm{~m}$ and 500 m depth contours, and following the original boundaries on the seaward side.
    Deem/Kaelin (18/0/0)
    Motion carries
    Move to add for consideration the potential requirement of gear monitoring electronics as a condition for exemption to fish in either broad or discrete coral zones.
    Darcy/McMurray (19/0/0)
    Motion carries
    Move to un-table previously tabled motion.
    Himchak/Linhard (18/0/0)
    Motion carries

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ Celestino, M. 2011. New Jersey's 2010 voluntary biological collection program for bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix). NJ Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Port Republic, NJ 08241. 19 pp.

    Celestino, M. 2012. New Jersey's 2011 voluntary biological collection program for bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix). NJ Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Port Republic, NJ 08241. 22 pp.

    Celestino, M. 2013a. New Jersey's 2012 biological collection program for bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix). NJ Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Port Republic, NJ 08241. 25 pp.
    Celestino, M. 2013b. Analysis of fork length measurements taken from bluefish (Pomatomus saltatrix) collected as part of New Jersey's biological collection program. NJ Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Fish and Wildlife, Port Republic, NJ 08241. 25 pp.

[^2]:    ${ }^{2}$ To avoid taking the $\log _{e}$ of 0 , the geometric mean index is calculated as: $\left[\mathrm{e} \wedge\right.$ (mean ( $\log _{e}$ (catch per tow +1 )) )]-1. All fish $\leq 250 \mathrm{~mm}$ are considered age 0 fish as determined by a data workshop group in 2004 (B. Muffley, pers. comm., 2009).

[^3]:    ${ }^{3}$ To avoid taking the $\log _{e}$ of 0 , the geometric mean index is calculated as: [e $\wedge$ (mean ( $\log _{e}$ (catch per tow $+1)$ ))]-1. Unlike the method used with the Delaware River seine survey to estimate the number of age 0 fish (i.e., age $0=$ fish $\leq 250 \mathrm{~mm}$ ), a calendar-year-specific (split into two seasons) age length key is used.

[^4]:    ${ }^{4}$ http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/recreational-fisheries/access-data/run-a-data-query/queries/index accessed 22-23 April 2013.
    ${ }^{5}$ Preliminary estimates are available through Wave 6, 2012.
    ${ }^{6}$ In 2013, all new estimates will be based on MRIP methods; for clarification, revised estimates from 2004 ff are considered "MRIP estimates."
    http://www.countmyfish.noaa.gov/aboutus/downloads/MRIP_Estimation_Fact_Sheet\%28Jan\%2024\%29.pdf
    ${ }_{8}^{7}$ http://www.countmyfish.noaa.gov/aboutus/downloads/MRIP_Estimation_Fact_Sheet\%28Jan\%2024\%29.pdf
    http://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/Assets/recreational/pdf/MRFSS_MRIP_Calibration_Workshop_Report_2012. pdf
    ${ }^{9}$ Note regarding data from MRFSS \& MRIP: "Final Estimates are available for 2010 and earlier. For 20042011, the final estimates have been revised for all states, with the exception of Puerto Rico and Hawaii."

[^5]:    ${ }^{10}$ Fabrizio, M. C., F. S. Scharf, G. R. Shepherd, and J. E. Rosendale. 2008. Factors affecting catch-andrelease mortality of bluefish. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 28:533-546.

[^6]:    * Values may not sum due to rounding

[^7]:    *MRIP estimations methods begin in 2004

[^8]:    * No effort data available between 1981-1987

[^9]:    **Landings as reported in state compliance reports.
    Mlandings values are confidential data.
    'C' denotes confidential data
    MTotals in table may not match listed quotas due to rounding.

